# UNITED STATES
# SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
**Washington, D.C. 20549**

# FORM 10-K

**☒ ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15 (d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

**For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2006**

**Commission File Number 001-00395**

# NCR CORPORATION
**(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Maryland**<br>**(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)** | **31-0387920**<br>**(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)** |
| **1700 South Patterson Blvd.**<br>**Dayton, Ohio**<br>**(Address of principal executive offices)** | **45479**<br>**(Zip Code)** |

**Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (937) 445-5000**

**Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:**

| Title of each class | Name of each exchange on which registered |
|---|---|
| **Common Stock, par value $.01 per share** | **New York Stock Exchange** |

**Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None**

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. YES ☒ NO ☐

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15 (d) of the Act. YES ☐ NO ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15 (d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. YES ☒ NO ☐

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of the registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, or a non-accelerated filer. See definition of "accelerated filer and large accelerated filer" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer ☒ Accelerated filer ☐ Non-accelerated filer ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). YES ☐ NO ☒

The aggregate market value of voting stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant as of June 30, 2006, was approximately $6.6 billion. At January 31, 2007, there were approximately 179 million shares of common stock issued and outstanding.

Table of Contents

**DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE**

Part III: Portions of the registrant's Proxy Statement, dated March 1, 2007, issued in connection with the 2007 annual meeting of stockholders.

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**



This Report contains trademarks, service marks, and registered marks of NCR Corporation and its subsidiaries, and other companies, as indicated.

Table of Contents

# PART I

## Item 1. BUSINESS

### General

NCR Corporation and its subsidiaries (NCR or the Company, also referred to as “we”, “us” or “our”) provide technology and services that help businesses interact, connect and relate with their customers.

*Businesses*

NCR Corporation is a leading global technology company that provides innovative products and services to help businesses build stronger relationships with their customers. Our market-leading Teradata Data Warehousing solutions transform data into an integrated view of a company’s business, allowing users to develop programs designed to lower their information technology-related costs; improve customer acquisition, retention and profitability; and to streamline their supply chain and business operations. Through our presence at customer interaction points, such as automated teller machines (ATMs), retail point-of-sale (POS) workstations, and self-check-in/out systems, our Financial Self Service and Retail Store Automation solutions enable companies to address consumer demand for convenience, value and individual service. Our Customer Services Division provides support services for NCR’s solutions as well as select third-party products.

*Industries Served*

NCR provides specific solutions for industries such as retail, financial, telecommunications, transportation, insurance, healthcare and manufacturers, as well as governmental entities. NCR’s solutions are built on a foundation of long-established industry knowledge and consulting expertise, value-adding software and hardware technology, global customer support services, and a complete line of business consumables and specialty media products.

*Company History*

NCR was originally incorporated in 1884 and was a publicly traded company on the New York Stock Exchange prior to its merger with a wholly-owned subsidiary of AT&T Corp. (AT&T) on September 19, 1991. Subsequently on December 31, 1996, AT&T distributed all of its interest in NCR to its stockholders (the “Distribution”). NCR common stock is listed on the New York Stock Exchange and trades under the symbol “NCR.”

On January 8, 2007, NCR announced its intention to separate into two independent publicly traded companies through the spin off of 100% of the Company’s Teradata Data Warehousing business to holders of shares of NCR stock. The separation is expected to be completed in the third quarter of 2007.

*Operating Segments*

NCR operates in the information technology industry and categorizes its operations into six reportable segments: Teradata Data Warehousing, Financial Self Service (which includes the Company’s ATM business), Retail Store Automation, Customer Services, Systemedia, and Payment & Imaging and Other. Each segment generally integrates hardware, software, and professional and installation-related services, and is described below.

Revenue by segment is reported in Item 8 of Part II of this Form 10-K report (Report) as part of Note 12 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements, “Segment Information and Concentrations,” and is incorporated herein by reference.

Geographic information is reported in Item 8 of Part II of this Report as part of Note 12 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements, “Segment Information and Concentrations,” and is incorporated herein by reference.

**Teradata Data Warehousing Segment**

*Products and Services*

Under the Teradata brand name, NCR provides data warehousing solutions for customers worldwide that combine software, including the Teradata database and tools, data mining and analytical applications; hardware; and consulting and support services. These solutions can also include third-party products and services from other leading technology and service partners.

Teradata helps clients integrate detailed enterprise-wide data such as customer, financial and operational data into a single data warehouse and provides the analytical capabilities to transform that data into information. As a result, clients have a consistent, accurate view of their data and businesses which gives them more accurate, insightful and timely information when and where they need it so they can make better and faster decisions. This approach provides clients with better insight, faster access to new analytics and less redundancy within their information technology infrastructure so they can maximize business value while minimizing their total cost of ownership.

Our data warehousing technologies provide a high level of performance, scalability, availability, and manageability for strategic and operational analytic requirements. Our professional service consultants combine a proven methodology, deep industry expertise and years of hands-on experience to help clients quickly capture business value while minimizing risk. Our customer services professionals provide a single source of support services to allow customers to maximize use and fully leverage the value of their investments in data warehousing.

Through active enterprise intelligence, our Teradata Division is extending the use of traditional data warehousing by integrating advanced analytics into enterprise business processes, allowing companies to combine current and historical data so operations personnel can make decisions at the point of contact or service and take action as events occur.

*Target Markets and Distribution Channels*

Our Teradata Division offers data warehousing solutions to many major industries, including financial services, government, healthcare, insurance, logistics, manufacturing, retail, telecommunications, transportation, and travel.

The Teradata business delivers its solutions through mostly direct sales channels, as well as alliances with system integrators, other independent software vendors, value-added resellers, distributors and original equipment manufacturers.

*Competition*

In the enterprise data warehousing market, our Teradata Division successfully competes with International Business Machines (IBM) Corporation and Oracle Corporation in the geographic areas where we sell. Key factors used to evaluate competitors in the data warehousing market generally are: data warehousing experience and customer references; technology leadership; product quality; performance and scalability; support and professional service capabilities; industry knowledge; and total cost of ownership. Teradata is one of only a few businesses that can provide complete, integrated and optimized data warehousing solutions that address all of these customer requirements.

**Financial Self Service Segment**

*Products and Services*

Our Financial Self Service business provides financial institutions, retailers and independent deployers with financial-oriented self service technologies, such as ATMs, cash dispensers, and software solutions, including the APTRA™ application suite. Financial Self Service solutions are designed to quickly and reliably process consumer transactions and incorporate advanced features such as automated check cashing/deposit, automated cash deposit, web-enablement, bill payment and the dispensing of non-cash items. Financial Self Service solutions enable businesses to reduce costs and generate new revenue streams while enhancing customer loyalty.

*Target Markets and Distribution Channels*

NCR's Financial Self Service solutions primarily serve the financial services industry with particular focus on retail banking, which includes traditional providers of consumer banking and financial services. Financial Self Service solutions also serve the retail markets through convenience banking products for retailers designed to complement their core businesses. Customers are located throughout the world in both established and emerging markets. NCR has historically sold most of its Financial Self Service products and services through a direct sales channel, although a portion of revenues is derived through distributors. About 80% of product and service sales in recent years were made by the direct sales force; the remainder is sold through indirect channels.

*Competition*

Our Financial Self Service business competes with Diebold, Inc. and Wincor Nixdorf GmbH & Co. (Wincor) in markets where it operates. The primary factors of competition can vary, but typically include: value and quality of the solutions or products; total cost of ownership; industry knowledge of the vendor; the vendor's ability to provide and support a total end-to-end solution; the vendor's ability to integrate new and existing systems; the fit of the vendor's strategic vision with the customer's strategic direction; and the quality of the vendor's support and consulting services.

**Retail Store Automation Segment**

*Products and Services*

Retail Store Automation provides retail-oriented technologies such as POS terminals, self-check-in/out systems, self-service kiosks, bar-code scanners, software and services to companies worldwide. Combining our retail industry expertise, software and hardware technologies, and implementation and store performance consulting services, our Retail Store Automation solutions are designed to enable cost reductions and improve retailer operational efficiency while increasing satisfaction of the retailer's customers.

*Target Markets and Distribution Channels*

NCR delivers Retail Store Automation solutions for the general merchandise, food and drug, and hospitality segments. The general merchandise segment includes department stores, specialty retailers, mass merchandisers and catalog stores. The food and drug segment includes supermarkets, hypermarkets, grocery, drug, wholesalers and convenience stores. The hospitality segment includes fast food/quick service/table service, other restaurants and lodging. About 90% of NCR's Retail Store Automation solutions are sold through a direct sales force, with the remainder sold through alliances with value-added resellers, distributors and dealers. NCR has focused its investments and resources on self-service technologies with expanded offerings to include self-ticketing and self-check-in/out systems for the travel industry, including airlines and hotels, self-service food/deli ordering and patient management check-in/out in the healthcare sector.

*Competition*

NCR faces strong competition in the retail industry in all geographic areas where it operates around the world. The Company believes that key competitive factors can vary by geographic area but typically include; value and quality of the solutions or products; total cost of ownership; industry knowledge of the vendor; and knowledge, experience and quality of the vendor's consulting, deployment and support services. NCR's competitors vary by market segment, product, service offering and geographic area, and include IBM, Wincor, Fujitsu, Hewlett-Packard Company, Dell Inc., Metrologic Group and PSC Inc., among others.

**Customer Services**

*Services*

Customer Services are an essential and integrated component of NCR's complete solution offerings. The Customer Services Division provides maintenance and support services for NCR's Financial Self Service, Retail Store Automation and Payment & Imaging businesses, as well as for select third-party companies. Our Customer

Services operating segment provides other services including site assessment and preparation, staging, installation and implementation, and complete systems management. The Customer Services operating segment also includes the resale and service of third-party computer hardware from select manufacturers such as Cisco Systems who value and leverage NCR's global service capability. However, NCR's strategy is to focus primarily on maintenance and support of NCR-branded products in order to capture higher margin services and significantly reduce redundant costs associated with supporting/servicing multiple third-party products.

*Target Markets and Distribution Channels*

The focus of our Customer Services business is to provide service for NCR's other solutions. However, Customer Services is also pursuing managed service relationships with its key customers. Longer term managed service arrangements serve to improve the efficiency and performance of the customer's business, and increase the strategic and financial importance of its relationship with NCR. We also can and do provide services on competing technologies used in these segments – for example, IBM retail technologies and Diebold ATMs. The primary sales channel for Customer Services is NCR's direct sales teams, which exist in all NCR operating segments. Our Customer Services team provides these services directly to end customers.

*Competition*

NCR faces competition for customer services from other technology providers, as well as from service-only firms, in all geographies where it operates around the world. The primary Customer Services competitors are the companies identified in NCR's other solutions. Global technology providers are becoming more focused on services as a core business strategy. NCR also competes with a range of smaller regional and local service companies that differ by geography.

**Systemedia**

*Products*

Systemedia develops, produces and markets a complete line of printer consumables for various print technologies. Systemedia products include paper rolls for receipts in ATMs and POS solutions, inkjet and laser printer supplies, thermal transfer and ink ribbons, labels, laser documents, business forms, and specialty media items such as photo and presentation papers, and two-sided thermal paper. Systemedia products are designed to optimize operations and improve transaction accuracy while reducing overall costs.

*Target Markets and Distribution Channels*

The major industries targeted by Systemedia include retail, transportation, financial services and manufacturing. Systemedia's direct sales organization focuses on providing comprehensive solutions to customers in 26 countries. In addition, Systemedia products are sold through various channel partners including office product retailers, contract stationers, value-added resellers, original equipment manufactures as well as through telemarketing and the internet.

*Competition*

Competition in the printer consumable and media solutions industry is significant and varies by geographic area and product group. The primary areas of competitive differentiation are typically quality, logistics and supply chain management, and total cost of ownership. While price is always a factor, Systemedia focuses on the customer's total cost of ownership for its products. Total cost of ownership takes into account not only the per-unit cost of the media, but also service, usage reporting and support costs.

**Payment & Imaging and Other Segment**

*Products and Services*

Payment and Imaging provides end-to-end solutions for both traditional paper-based and image-based check and item processing. Payment and Imaging solutions utilize advanced image recognition and workflow technologies to automate item processing, helping financial institutions increase efficiency and reduce operating costs. Consisting of hardware, software, consulting and support services, our comprehensive Payment and Imaging solutions enable check and item-based transactions to be digitally captured, processed and retained within a flexible, scalable environment.

“Other” business activity included in this segment primarily relates to a small business in Japan.

*Target Markets and Distribution Channels*

NCR’s Payment and Imaging solutions primarily serve the financial services industry worldwide with a major focus on banks. NCR has historically distributed most of its Payment and Imaging products and services through a direct sales channel, although certain revenues are derived through sales by value-added resellers and distributors. Approximately 85% of product sales in recent years were sold by our direct sales force; the remainder was sold through indirect channels.

*Competition*

NCR faces competition in the financial services industry in all geographic areas where it operates. The primary areas of competition can vary, but typically include: quality of the solutions or products; total cost of ownership; industry knowledge; the vendor’s ability to provide and support a total end-to-end solution; the vendor’s ability to integrate new and existing systems; the fit of the vendor’s strategic vision with the customer’s strategic direction; and the quality of the vendor’s support and consulting services. NCR’s competitors vary by product, service offering and geographic area, and include Metavante Corporation and Unisys Corporation, among others.

**Research and Development**

We remain focused on designing and developing products, services and solutions that anticipate our customers’ changing technological needs. Expenses for research and development were $236 million in 2006, $245 million in 2005 and $242 million in 2004. We anticipate that we will continue to have significant research and development expenditures in the future to provide a continuing flow of innovative, high-quality products and services to maintain and enhance our competitive position. Information regarding the accounting and costs included in research and development activities is included in Note 1 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements of this Report and is incorporated herein by reference.

**Seasonality**

Information regarding seasonality is included in Item 1A of this Report under the caption “Operating Results Fluctuations,” and is incorporated herein by reference.

**Sources and Availability of Raw Materials**

Information regarding sources and availability of raw materials is included in Item 1A of this Report under the caption “Reliance on Third Parties,” and is incorporated herein by reference.

**Patents and Trademarks**

NCR owns approximately 1,700 patents in the United States and a significant number in foreign countries. The foreign patents are generally counterparts of NCR’s U.S. patents. Many of the patents owned by NCR are licensed to others and NCR is licensed to use certain patents owned by others. While NCR’s portfolio of patents and patent applications in aggregate is of significant value to NCR, the Company does not believe that any particular individual patent is itself of material importance to NCR’s business as a whole.

NCR has registered certain trademarks and service marks in the United States and in a number of foreign countries. NCR considers the marks “NCR”, “Teradata”, and many of its other trademarks and service marks to be valuable assets.

**Employees**

On December 31, 2006, NCR had approximately 28,900 employees and contractors.

**Information**

NCR makes available through its website, free of charge, its Annual Report on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, and Current Reports on Form 8-K, and all amendments to such reports, as soon as reasonably practicable after these reports are electronically filed or furnished to the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. NCR will furnish, without charge to a security holder upon written request, the Notice of Meeting and Proxy Statement for the 2007 Annual Meeting of Stockholders (the 2007 Proxy Statement), portions of which are incorporated herein by reference. NCR will furnish the Code of Conduct and any other exhibit at cost. Document requests are available by calling or writing to:

NCR - Investor Relations
1700 S. Patterson Boulevard
Dayton, OH 45479
Phone: 937-445-5905
E-Mail: investor.relations@ncr.com
Website: http://investor.ncr.com

**Environmental Matters**

Information regarding environmental matters is reported in Item 8 of Part II of this Report as part of Note 11 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements, “Commitments and Contingencies,” and is incorporated herein by reference.

## Item 1A. RISK FACTORS

This report and other documents that we file with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC), as well as other oral or written statements we may make from time to time, contain information based on management’s beliefs and include forward-looking statements (within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995) that involve a number of known and unknown risks, uncertainties and assumptions. These forward-looking statements are not guarantees of future performance, and there are a number of factors including, but not limited to, those listed below, that could cause actual outcomes and results to differ materially from the results contemplated by such forward-looking statements. We do not undertake any obligation to publicly update or revise any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise.

**Economic Pressures** *Our business is affected by the global economies in which we operate.* The current economic climate, which includes decreased and more closely scrutinized capital spending by many industries, could impact our ability to meet our commitments to customers, the ability of our suppliers to meet their commitments to us, the timing of purchases by our current and potential customers, or the ability of our customers to fulfill their obligations to us on a timely basis. The extent of this impact, if any, is dependent on a number of factors, including the duration of the current economic climate, its effect on the markets and other general economic and business conditions.

**Competition** *Our ability to compete effectively within the technology industry is critical to our future success.* We operate in the intensely competitive information technology industry. This industry is characterized by rapidly changing technology, evolving industry standards, frequent new product introductions, price and cost reductions, and increasingly greater commoditization of products, making differentiation difficult. Our competitors include other large companies in the technology industry, such as: IBM, Inc., Hewlett-Packard Company, Oracle Corporation, Diebold, Inc., Wincor, Getronics NV, Fujitsu, and Unisys Corporation, some of which have widespread distribution and penetration of their platforms and service offerings. In addition, we compete with companies in specific markets, such as entry-level ATMs, payment and imaging, and business consumables and media products.

Our future competitive performance and market position depend on a number of factors, including our ability to: react to competitive product and pricing pressures (particularly in the ATM marketplace); penetrate and meet the changing competitive requirements and deliverables in developing and emerging markets, such as India and China in the ATM business; rapidly and continually design, develop and market, or otherwise maintain and introduce solutions and related products and services for our customers that are competitive in the marketplace; react on a timely basis to shifts in market demands; compete in reverse auctions for new and continuing business; take advantage of data warehousing market demands; reduce costs without creating operating inefficiencies; maintain competitive operating margins; improve product and service delivery quality; and effectively market and sell all of our diverse solutions. Our business and operating performance could be impacted by external competitive pressures, such as increasing price erosion and the addition of new competitors.

Our customers sometimes finance our product sales through third-party financing companies. In case of customer default, these financing companies may be forced to resell this equipment at discounted prices, thus impacting our ability to sell incremental units. The impact of these product and pricing pressures could include lower customer satisfaction, decreased demand for our solutions, loss of market share and reduction of operating profits.

**Operating Results Fluctuations** *Our revenue and operating results could fluctuate for a number of reasons, including:*

*Seasonality* Our sales are historically seasonal, with lower revenue in the first quarter and higher revenue in the fourth quarter of each year. Such seasonality also causes our working capital cash flow requirements to vary from quarter to quarter depending on the variability in the volume, timing and mix of product sales. In addition, revenue in the third month of each quarter is typically higher than in the first and second months. These factors, among other things, make forecasting more difficult and may adversely affect our ability to predict financial results accurately.

*Foreign Currency* Our revenue and operating income are subject to variability due to the effects of foreign currency fluctuations against the U.S. Dollar. We have exposure to approximately 50 functional currencies, in which our primary exposures are from fluctuations in the Euro, British Pound and Japanese Yen. Due to our global operations, weaknesses in some of these currencies are sometimes offset by strengths in others. Although the foreign currency environment is difficult to predict, the effects of currency fluctuations are partially mitigated by our hedging strategy.

*Cost/Expense Reductions* We are actively working to reduce our costs and expenses to improve operating profitability without jeopardizing the quality of our products or the effectiveness of our operations. Our success in achieving targeted cost and expense reductions depends on a number of factors, including our ability to achieve infrastructure rationalizations, drive lower component costs, improve supply chain efficiencies, and among other things optimize the efficiency of our customer services resources. If we do not successfully complete our cost reduction initiatives, our results of operations or financial condition could be adversely affected.

*Contractual Obligations of Consulting Services* We maintain a professional services consulting workforce to fulfill contracts that we enter into with our customers that may extend to multiple periods. Our profitability is largely a function of performing to customer contractual arrangements within the estimated costs to perform these obligations. If we exceed these estimated costs, our profitability related to these contracts may be negatively impacted. In addition, if we are unable to maintain appropriate utilization rates for our consultants, we may not be able to sustain profitability on these contracts.

*Acquisitions and Divestitures* As part of our strategy, we intend to selectively acquire and divest technologies, products and businesses. As these acquisitions and divestitures take place and we begin to include, or exclude as the case may be, the financial results related to these transactions, it could cause our operating results to fluctuate.

*Execution of the Strategic Separation* Our focus on ensuring a successful spin-off of the Teradata Data Warehousing business could adversely affect our results of operations or financial condition.

*Pension Funds* Consistent with local competitive practice and regulations, we sponsor pension plans in many of the countries where we do business. A number of these pension plans are supported by pension fund investments that are subject to financial market risk. The liabilities, assets and costs of these plans are reported in our financial statements in accordance with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 87 (SFAS 87), *Employer's Accounting for Pensions*, Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 132 (revised 2003), *Employers' Disclosures about Pensions and Other Postretirement Benefits,* and Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 158 (SFAS 158), *Employer's Accounting for Defined Benefit Pension and Other Postretirement Plans*. In conforming to the requirements of SFAS 87 and SFAS 158, we are required to make a number of actuarial assumptions for each plan, including expected long-term return on plan assets and discount rate. Our future financial results could be materially impacted by volatility in financial market performance, changes in regulations regarding funding requirements, and changes in the actuarial assumptions, including those described in our "Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates." Consistent with the requirements of paragraphs 44-45 of SFAS 87, we estimate our discount rate and long-term expected rate of return on asset assumptions on a country-by-country basis after consultation with independent actuarial consultants. We examine interest rate levels and trends within each country, particularly yields on high-quality long-term corporate bonds, relative to our expected future benefit payments to determine our discount rate assumptions. Our long-term expected rate of return on asset assumptions are developed by considering the asset allocation and implementation strategies employed by each pension fund relative to capital market expectations. Many countries around the world are in the process of updating their laws and regulations regarding pension funding, including the United States. These initiatives could require the Company to make significantly larger contributions to its pension plans in future years and increase the volatility of these contribution requirements.

*Stock-based Accounting* Similar to other companies, we use stock awards as a form of compensation for certain employees. The Company adopted Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123R (SFAS 123R), *Share-Based Payment*, beginning January 1, 2006. SFAS 123R requires all stock-based payments to employees, including grants of employee stock options, to be recognized in the financial statements based on their fair values. The amount recognized for stock compensation expense could vary depending on a number of assumptions or changes. For example, assumptions such as the risk-free rate, expected holding period and expected volatility that drive our valuation model could change. Other examples that could have an impact include changes in the mix and type of awards, changes in our compensation plans or tax rate, changes in our forfeiture rate, differences in actual results compared to management's estimates for performance-based awards or an unusually high amount of expirations of stock options.

*Income Taxes* We account for income taxes in accordance with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 109 (SFAS 109), *Accounting for Income Taxes*, which recognizes deferred tax assets and liabilities based on the differences between the financial statement carrying amounts and the tax basis of assets and liabilities. We regularly review our deferred tax assets for recoverability and establish a valuation allowance if it is more likely than not that some portion or all of a deferred tax asset will not be realized. If we are unable to generate sufficient future taxable income, if there is a material change in the actual effective tax rates or the time period within which the underlying temporary differences become taxable or deductible, or if the tax laws change unfavorably, then we could be required to increase our valuation allowance against our deferred tax assets, resulting in an increase in our effective tax rate.

*Real Estate* Our strategy over the past several years with respect to owned and leased real estate has been to reduce our holdings of excess real estate. In line with this strategy, we anticipate the exit of facilities, which may affect net income. Adverse real estate markets could impede our ability to reduce the size of our real estate portfolio.

**Multinational Operations** *Generating substantial revenues from our multinational operations helps to balance our risks and meet our strategic goals.* In 2006, the percentage of revenues from outside of the United States was 58%. We believe that our geographic diversity may help to mitigate some risks associated with geographic concentrations of operations (e.g., adverse changes in foreign currency exchange rates and deteriorating economic environments or business disruptions due to economic or political uncertainties). However, our ability to sell our solutions domestically in the United States and internationally is subject to the following risks, among others: general economic and political conditions in each country that could adversely affect demand for our solutions in these markets; currency exchange rate fluctuations that could result in lower demand for our products as well as generate currency translation losses; changes to and compliance with a variety of local laws and regulations that may increase our cost of doing business in these markets or otherwise prevent us from effectively competing in these markets; changing competitive requirements and deliverables in developing and emerging markets; and the impact of civil unrest relating to war and terrorist activity on the economy or markets in general, or on our ability, or that of our suppliers, to meet commitments.

**Introduction of New Solutions** *The solutions we sell are very complex, and we need to rapidly and successfully develop and introduce new solutions in a competitive, rapidly changing environment.* The development process for our solutions, including our software application development programs and the migration of our Teradata Data Warehousing solution to the latest software and hardware platforms, requires high levels of innovation from both our software developers and our suppliers of the components embedded in our solutions. In addition, the development process can be lengthy and costly, and requires us to commit a significant amount of resources to bring our business solutions to market.

If we are unable to anticipate our customers' needs and technological trends accurately, or are otherwise unable to complete development efficiently, we would be unable to introduce new solutions into the market on a timely basis, if at all, and our business and operating results could be impacted. Likewise, we sometimes make assurances to customers regarding new technologies, and our results could be impacted if we are unable to deliver such technologies as planned. Also, if we cannot successfully market and sell both existing and newly developed solutions, our business and operating results could be impacted.

Our hardware and software-based solutions may contain known, as well as undetected errors, which may be found after the products' introduction and shipment. While we attempt to remedy errors that we believe would be considered critical by our customers prior to shipment, we may not be able to detect or remedy all such errors, and this could result in lost revenues, delays in customer acceptance and incremental costs, each of which would impact our business and operating results.

**Reliance on Third Parties** *Third-party suppliers provide important elements to our solutions.* In most cases, there are a number of vendors providing the services and producing the parts and components that we utilize. However, there are some components that are purchased from single sources due to price, quality, technology or other reasons. For example, we depend on transaction processing services from Accenture, computer chips and microprocessors from Intel Corporation, contract manufacturing from Solectron and operating systems from Microsoft Corporation. Certain parts and components used in the manufacturing of our ATMs and the delivery of many of our Retail Store Automation solutions are also supplied by single sources. In addition, there are a number of key suppliers for our businesses who provide us with critical products for our solutions. If we were unable to purchase the necessary services, including contract manufacturing, parts, components or products from a particular vendor and we had to find an alternative supplier, our new and existing product shipments and solution deliveries could be delayed, impacting our business and operating results.

We have, from time to time, formed alliances with third parties that have complementary products, software, services and skills. Many different relationships are formed by these alliances, such as outsourcing arrangements to manufacture hardware and subcontract agreements with third parties to perform services and provide products and software to our customers in connection with our solutions. For example, we rely on third parties for cash replenishment services for our ATM products. Also, some of these third parties have access to confidential NCR and customer data, the integrity and security of which we need to ensure. These alliances introduce risks that we cannot control, such as nonperformance by third parties and difficulties with or delays in integrating elements provided by third parties into our solutions.

Lack of information technology infrastructure, shortages in business capitalization, manual processes and data integrity issues of smaller suppliers can also create product time delays, inventory and invoicing problems, and staging delays, as well as other operating issues. The failure of third parties to provide high-quality products or services that conform to required specifications or contractual arrangements could impair the delivery of our solutions on a timely basis, create exposure for non-compliance with our contractual commitments to our customers and impact our business and operating results.

**Intellectual Property** *As a technology company, our intellectual property portfolio is key to our continuing ability to be a leading technology and services solutions provider.* To that end, it is critical that we continue to develop leading technologies to protect and enhance our proprietary rights in our intellectual property through patent, copyright, trademark and trade secret laws. These efforts include protection of the products and application, diagnostic and other software we develop. To the extent we are not successful, our business could be adversely impacted. Also, many of our offerings rely on technologies developed by others, and if we are unable to continue to obtain licenses for such technologies, our business would be impacted.

Over the last several years there has been an increase in the issuance of software and business method patents, and more companies are aggressively enforcing their intellectual property rights. This trend could impact NCR because, from time to time, we receive notices from third parties regarding patent and other intellectual property claims. Whether such claims are with or without merit, they may require significant resources to defend. If an infringement claim is successful, or in the event we are unable to license the infringed technology or to substitute similar non-infringing technology, our business could be adversely affected.

**Work Environment**

*Restructuring and Re-engineering* As part of our ongoing efforts to optimize our cost structure, from time to time, we shift and realign our employee resources, which could temporarily result in reduced productivity levels. In addition to reducing costs and expenses, our plan includes initiatives to grow revenue, such as improving sales training, addressing sales territory requirements, maintaining and monitoring customer satisfaction with our solutions, and focusing on our strong value propositions. We currently have many initiatives underway. If we are not successful in managing these initiatives and minimizing any resulting loss in productivity, our business and operating results could be impacted.

*Employees* Our employees are vital to our success. Our ability to attract and retain highly skilled technical, sales, consulting and other key personnel is critical, as these key employees are difficult to replace. If we are unable to attract or retain highly qualified employees by offering competitive compensation, secure work environments and leadership opportunities now and in the future, our business and operating results could be impacted. Furthermore, our current re-engineering efforts may adversely impact our workforce productivity.

*Internal Controls / Accounting Policies and Practices* Our internal controls, accounting policies and practices, and internal information systems enable us to capture and process transactions in a timely and accurate manner in compliance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, laws and regulations, taxation requirements and federal securities laws and regulations. Our internal controls and policies are being closely monitored by management as we implement a worldwide Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system and complete the transition of our transaction support functions to Accenture. While we believe these controls, policies, practices and systems are adequate to ensure data integrity, unanticipated and unauthorized actions of employees or contractors (both domestic and international), temporary lapses in internal controls due to shortfalls in transition planning and oversight, or resource constraints could lead to improprieties and undetected errors that could impact our financial condition or results of operations. Moreover, while management has concluded that the Company's internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2006 (as set forth in "Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting" included in Item 9A of this Report), due to their inherent limitations, such controls may not prevent or detect misstatements in our reported financial statements. Such limitations include, among other things, the potential for human error or circumvention of controls. Further, the Company's internal control over financial reporting is subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of a failure to remediate control deficiencies, changes in conditions or a deterioration of the degree of compliance with established policies and procedures.

*Information Systems* It is periodically necessary to replace, upgrade or modify our internal information systems. If we are unable to replace, upgrade or modify such systems in a timely and cost-effective manner, especially in light of demands on our information technology resources, our ability to capture and process financial transactions and therefore our financial condition or results of operations may be impacted.

**Acquisitions and Alliances** *Our ability to successfully integrate acquisitions or effectively manage alliance activities will help drive future growth.* As part of our overall solutions strategy, we intend to make investments in companies, products, services and technologies, either through acquisitions, equity investments, joint ventures or strategic alliances. Acquisitions and alliance activities inherently involve risks. The risks we may encounter include those associated with assimilating and integrating different business operations, corporate cultures, personnel, infrastructures and technologies or products acquired or licensed, and the potential for unknown liabilities within the acquired or combined business. The investment or alliance may also disrupt our ongoing business, or we may not be able to successfully incorporate acquired products, services or technologies into our solutions and maintain quality. Further, we may not achieve the projected synergies once we have integrated the business into our operations. This may lead to additional costs not anticipated at the time of acquisition.

**Environmental** *Our historical and ongoing manufacturing activities subject us to environmental exposures.* Our facilities and operations are subject to a wide range of environmental protection laws, and we have investigatory and remedial activities underway at a number of facilities that we currently own or operate, or formerly owned or operated, to comply, or to determine compliance, with such laws. As a result of the Restriction of Hazardous Substances Directive (RoHS) and Directive 2002/96/EC on Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment (the "WEEE Directive"), our product distribution, logistics and waste management costs may increase and may adversely impact our financial condition. Given the uncertainties inherent in such activities, there can be no assurances that the costs required to comply with applicable environmental laws will not impact future operating results.

We have also been identified as a potentially responsible party in connection with certain environmental matters, including the Fox River matter, as further described in "Environmental Matters" under Note 11 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements, "Commitments and Contingencies," and in the "Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates" section of the MD&A section of this Report, and we incorporate such disclosures by reference and make them a part of this risk factor. As described in more detail in such disclosures, we maintain an accrual for our potential liability relating to the Fox River matter that represents certain critical estimates and judgments made by us regarding our potential liability; however, both the ultimate costs associated with the Fox River matter and our share of those costs are subject to a wide range of potential outcomes.

**Contingencies** *Like other companies, we face uncertainties with regard to regulations, lawsuits and other related matters.* In the normal course of business, we are subject to proceedings, lawsuits, claims and other matters, including those that relate to the environment, health and safety, employee benefits, export compliance, intellectual property and other regulatory compliance and general matters. Because such matters are subject to many uncertainties, their outcomes are not predictable. While we believe that amounts provided in our consolidated financial statements are currently adequate in light of the probable and estimable liabilities, there can be no assurances that the amounts required to satisfy alleged liabilities from such matters will not impact future operating results. Additionally, we are subject to diverse and complex laws and regulations, including those relating to corporate governance, public disclosure and reporting, which are rapidly changing and subject to many possible changes in the future. Although we do not believe that recent regulatory and legal initiatives will result in significant changes to our internal practices or our operations, changes in accounting standards, taxation requirements, and federal securities laws and regulations, among others, may substantially increase costs to our organization and could have an impact on our future operating results.

### Item 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS

None.

### Item 2. PROPERTIES

As of January 1, 2007, NCR operated 241 facilities consisting of approximately 7.8 million square feet throughout the world. On a square footage basis, 55% of these facilities are owned and 45% are leased. Within the total facility portfolio, NCR operates 30 research and development and manufacturing facilities totaling 2.9 million square feet, 75% of which is owned. The remaining 4.9 million square feet of space includes office, repair, warehouse and other miscellaneous sites, and is 43% owned. NCR maintains facilities in 62 countries. NCR believes its plants and facilities are suitable and adequate, and have sufficient production capacity to meet its current needs.

NCR and certain operating divisions (Teradata Data Warehousing, Financial Self Service, Payment & Imaging and Other, Systemedia and Customer Services) are headquartered in Dayton, Ohio. The Retail Store Automation operating division is headquartered in Atlanta, Georgia.

### Item 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

Information regarding legal proceedings is included in Item 8 of Part II of this Report as part of Note 11 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements, “Commitments and Contingencies,” and is incorporated herein by reference.

### Item 4. SUBMISSION OF MATTERS TO A VOTE OF SECURITY HOLDERS

None.

## PART II

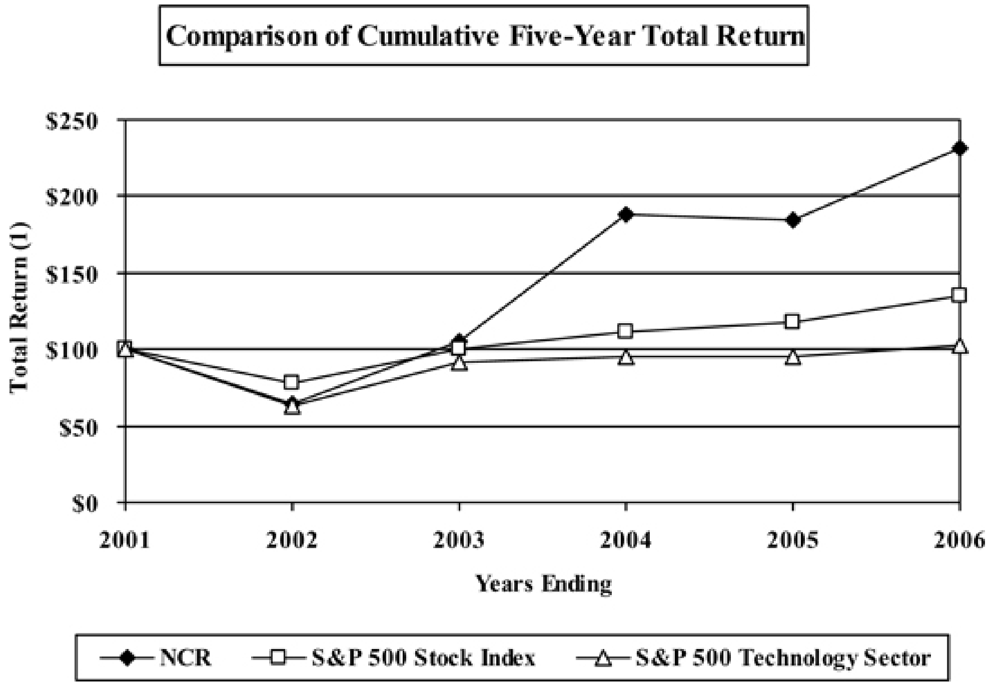
### Item 5. MARKET FOR THE REGISTRANT’S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

NCR common stock is listed on the New York Stock Exchange and trades under the symbol “NCR.” There were approximately 338,000 holders of NCR common stock as of February 12, 2007. The following table presents the high and low per share prices for NCR common stock for each quarter of 2006 and 2005. These stock prices are adjusted for a two-for-one stock split that became effective on January 21, 2005.

| | 2006 | | | 2005 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **High** | **Low** | | **High** | **Low** |
| 1st Quarter | **$42.79** | **$33.60** | 1st Quarter | $39.84 | $31.25 |
| 2nd Quarter | **$44.45** | **$34.05** | 2nd Quarter | $38.11 | $32.37 |
| 3rd Quarter | **$39.59** | **$31.64** | 3rd Quarter | $36.81 | $29.42 |
| 4th Quarter | **$44.74** | **$38.06** | 4th Quarter | $35.13 | $29.09 |

Although historically NCR has not paid cash dividends and does not anticipate the payment of cash dividends on NCR common stock in the immediate future, the declaration of dividends would be subject to the discretion of NCR's Board of Directors.

The following graph compares the relative investment performance of NCR stock, the Standard & Poor's 500 Stock Index and the Standard & Poor's Technology Sector Index. This graph covers the five-year period from December 31, 2001, through December 31, 2006.




| Company / Index | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NCR | $100 | $64 | $105 | $188 | $184 | $232 |
| S&P 500 Stock Index | $100 | $78 | $100 | $111 | $117 | $135 |
| S&P 500 Technology Sector | $100 | $63 | $ 92 | $ 95 | $ 95 | $103 |

(1) In each case, assumes a $100 investment on December 31, 2001, and reinvestment of all dividends, if any.

**Purchase of Company Common Stock** During 2006, the Company purchased 7.6 million shares of its common stock at an average price per share of $36.96 under a 2000 Board of Directors share repurchase program and a 1999 Board of Directors share repurchase program. The 2000 Board of Directors share repurchase program authorized the Company to purchase NCR common stock to the extent of cash received from the exercise of stock options and the purchase of shares under the NCR Employee Stock Purchase Plan (ESPP).

In addition to those share purchases, the Company occasionally purchases vested restricted stock shares from Section 16 officers, at the current market price to cover their withholding taxes. For 2006, the total of these purchases was 34,282 shares at an average price of $35.66 per share.

The following table provides information relating to the Company's repurchase of common stock for the year ended December 31, 2006:

| Month | Total Number of Shares Purchased | Average Price Paid per Share | Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced 2000 Board Authorized Dilution Offset Program | Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced 1999 Board Authorized Program | Maximum Dollar Value of Shares that May Yet be Purchased Under the 1999 Program |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **First quarter total** | **2,250,000** | **$ 38.90** | **1,000,000** | **1,250,000** | **$ 428,312,279** |
| **Second quarter total** | **2,500,000** | **$ 39.53** | **602,700** | **1,897,300** | **$ 353,433,063** |
| **Third quarter total** | **2,834,700** | **$ 33.14** | **134,700** | **2,700,000** | **$ 263,908,919** |
| October 1 through October 31, 2006 | — | $ — | — | — | |
| November 1 through November 30, 2006 | — | $ — | — | — | |
| December 1 through December 31, 2006 | — | $ — | — | — | |
| **Fourth quarter total** | **—** | **$ —** | **—** | **—** | **$ —** |
| **Year to date total** | **7,584,700** | **$ 36.96** | **1,737,400** | **5,847,300** | **$ 263,908,919** |

The Company did not repurchase shares in the fourth quarter of 2006, as a result of the NCR Board of Directors' evaluation of the potential spin-off of the Company's Teradata Data Warehousing business. Information regarding the potential spin-off of the Company's Teradata Data Warehousing business is included in Note 13 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements of this Report.

On October 26, 2005, the Board of Directors authorized the repurchase of an additional $500 million of the Company's outstanding shares of common stock. This authorization extends the Board's previous authorization under this stock repurchase program given in 1999. As of December 31, 2006, the Company had a total remaining authorization of $264 million to repurchase outstanding shares of NCR common stock.

## Item 6. NCR CORPORATION SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA

**Selected Financial Data**
In millions, except per share and employee and contractor amounts

| For the year ended December 31 | 2006[1] | 2005[2] | 2004[3] | 2003[4] | 2002[5] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Revenue | **$ 6,142** | $ 6,028 | $ 5,984 | $ 5,598 | $ 5,585 |
| Income from operations | **$ 473** | $ 410 | $ 233 | $ 130 | $ 189 |
| Other (income) expense, net | **$ (5)** | $ 14 | $ (18) | $ 58 | $ 58 |
| Income tax expense (benefit) | **$ 96** | $ (133) | $ (39) | $ 14 | $ 3 |
| Net income (loss) | **$ 382** | $ 529 | $ 290 | $ 58 | $ (220) |
| Net income (loss) per common share | | | | | |
| Basic | **$ 2.12** | $ 2.86 | $ 1.55 | $ 0.31 | $ (1.13) |
| Diluted | **$ 2.09** | $ 2.80 | $ 1.51 | $ 0.30 | $ (1.10) |
| **At December 31** | | | | | |
| Total assets | **$ 5,227** | $ 5,287 | $ 5,554 | $ 5,197 | $ 4,672 |
| Debt | **$ 307** | $ 307 | $ 309 | $ 310 | $ 311 |
| Stockholders' equity | **$ 1,881** | $ 2,035 | $ 2,086 | $ 1,875 | $ 1,325 |
| Cash dividends | **—** | — | — | — | — |
| Number of employees and contractors | **28,900** | 28,200 | 28,500 | 29,000 | 30,100 |

1 Income from operations for 2006 includes $9 million of pension expense associated with an early-retirement program.

2 Income from operations for 2005 includes $19 million of pension expense associated with an early-retirement program and $7 million from reductions of accruals made in previous periods for purchased goods and services. Other income for 2005 includes $13 million of net gains from the sale of real estate, a $6 million contribution for multi-year funding of NCR's charitable foundation, and a $10 million write-down of an equity investment in Germany. The Company also realized income tax benefits totaling $214 million from the favorable settlement of prior year tax audits and $9 million of benefits from an adjustment to the Company's tax accounts in the United Kingdom.

3 Income from operations for 2004 includes $5 million of cost associated with the exiting of real estate facilities. Other income for 2004 includes $17 million of real estate gains, $3 million for an acquisition break-up fee, $4 million for recovery of a non-trade receivable that was previously fully reserved, and a $9 million release of a reserve previously established for the Company's anticipated exit of certain countries in the Middle East and Africa Region. The Company also realized an $85 million income tax benefit resulting from the favorable settlement of tax audit issues relating to the period when NCR was a subsidiary of AT&T.

4 Other expense for 2003 includes $37 million for a charge associated with the Fox River environmental matter and $6 million reversal of a charge related to the Lucent indemnification claim recorded in 2002.

5 Income from operations for 2002 includes real estate consolidation and restructuring charges of $16 million and asset impairment charges of $5 million. Net income also includes a $348 million net-of-tax cumulative effect of accounting change charge for goodwill impairment relating to the adoption of Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 142, *Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets*, and the after-tax impacts of real estate consolidation impairment charges of $8 million, marketable securities write-down to fair value in Japan of $14 million, a charge of $9 million for a Lucent indemnification claim, and an income tax benefit of $35 million relating to tax refunds and use of foreign tax credits.

## Item 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS (MD&A)

### BUSINESS OVERVIEW

NCR Corporation is a leading global technology company that provides innovative products and services to help businesses build stronger relationships with their customers. Our market-leading Teradata Data Warehousing solutions transform data into an integrated view of a company's business, allowing users to develop programs designed to lower their information technology-related costs; to improve customer acquisition, retention and profitability; and to streamline their supply chain and business operations. Through our presence at customer interaction points, such as automated teller machines (ATMs), retail point-of-sale (POS) workstations, and self-check-in/out systems, our Financial Self Service and Retail Store Automation solutions enable companies to address consumer demand for convenience, value and individual service. Our Customer Services Division provides support services for NCR's solutions as well as select third-party products.

We provide solutions for the retail and financial industries through our Financial Self Service (which includes our ATM business) and Retail Store Automation businesses. Our Teradata Data Warehousing and Customer Services businesses also provide solutions for these industries as well as telecommunications, transportation, insurance, healthcare, manufacturing and governmental entities. We deliver our solutions to customers on a global basis, and categorize our results into four regions: the Americas, Europe/Middle East/Africa (EMEA), Japan and Asia/Pacific. Our solutions are based on a foundation of long-established industry knowledge and consulting expertise, value-added software, hardware technology, global customer support services, and a complete line of business consumables and specialty media products.

NCR's reputation has been built upon more than 120 years of providing quality products, services and solutions to our customers. At the heart of our customer and other business relationships is a commitment to acting responsibly, ethically and with the highest level of integrity. This commitment is reflected in NCR's Code of Conduct, available on the corporate governance page of our website.

### 2006 FINANCIAL OVERVIEW

As more fully discussed in later sections of this MD&A, the following were significant themes and events for 2006:

- Higher operating income was largely driven by increases in Customer Services and Teradata Data Warehousing, which more than offset the decrease in Financial Self Service.
- NCR's improved cost structure and more favorable mix of revenue enabled operating margin improvement.

In 2006, we established three strategic initiatives to increase operating income and provide maximum value to our stakeholders. The initiatives and the results against them were as follows:

1) **Increased productivity/competitive cost structure** We continued to optimize our cost and expense structure by increasing the efficiency and effectiveness of our core functions and the productivity of our employees. As a result, we lowered infrastructure costs and improved Customer Services profitability. In addition, we were successful in driving current and future operational and financial improvement by taking actions to reduce pension expense, lowering our ATM manufacturing and supply chain costs and service delivery costs, increasing the percentage of NCR ATMs and POS equipment that is serviced by NCR, and increasing our focus on the linkage between product engineering and product serviceability.

2) **Profitable growth** We invested in sales and other demand creation resources in data warehousing enterprise analytics and self-service technologies, such as self-check-in/out and other self-service solutions. We continued to take actions to improve our future revenue growth and operating performance, primarily in our Teradata Data Warehousing segment to reach into newer industry-vertical markets such as

manufacturing, financial, healthcare, insurance and government. Additionally, we made acquisitions and investments that we believe will increase our market coverage and enhance our existing solution offerings.

3) **High-performance culture** We have made progress toward our goal of achieving a higher level of performance and growth. The Company has worked in close collaboration with our customers to more efficiently address and anticipate their needs, enabling us to proactively transform our products, solutions and processes to meet ever-changing market demands and customer requirements.

**STRATEGY OVERVIEW**

Building on the momentum in 2006, our strategic initiatives in 2007 to increase operating income and provide maximum value to our stakeholders include:

1) Execute strategic separation On January 8, 2007, NCR announced its intention to separate into two independent publicly-traded companies through the spin off of 100% of the Company's Teradata Data Warehousing business to holders of shares of NCR stock. The transaction, expected to be tax-free to NCR and its shareholders, will enable the two public companies to better focus on their distinct customer bases, business strategies and operational needs.

2) Drive profitable growth We expect to continue to optimize our investments in demand creation to increase NCR's market coverage in areas with the greatest potential for profitable growth. We expect these investments to provide benefits in 2007 and beyond. We believe that NCR has growth opportunities in data warehousing, enterprise analytics and self-service technologies. We expect to grow our businesses organically as well as through targeted acquisitions and strategic partnerships.

3) Strengthen competitive position The Company expects to focus on increasing the efficiency and effectiveness of our core functions and the productivity of our employees. Areas of emphasis are expected to include product development, manufacturing and supply chain, customer services delivery and our overall management system.

4) Evolve to a more customer-focused, high-technology culture – We expect to focus on the traits and competencies necessary to enable us to deliver profitable growth and strengthen our competitive position. This will be accomplished through organizational and people development, management system changes and alignment, and the linkage between compensation and performance.

**FUTURE TRENDS**

The following forward-looking information is based on total NCR, including Teradata Data Warehousing and excluding the impact of the spin-off. We are projecting that the capital spending environment in 2007 will be slightly stronger than what was experienced in 2006, and are forecasting NCR's 2007 revenue to be 2-3% higher than in 2006, including an expected 1% of benefit from foreign currency fluctuations. We expect our 2007 operating income to increase due to a more favorable mix of revenue as higher-margin data warehousing and self-service technologies increase as a percent of the total. In addition, we expect pension expense to be lower as a result of our previous actions to close participation in and freeze benefits of the U.S. pension plan. Earnings expansion in 2007 should be more prevalent later in the year as we execute the restructuring of our global manufacturing resources and implement initiatives to reduce logistics and distribution expense related to service parts in the first half of the year. Furthermore, we expect spending from financial institutions for deposit automation to increase later in the year.

We see the following as the most significant risks to the execution of our initiatives:

- Global capital spending environment
- Competition, price erosion and loss of market share
- Executing our manufacturing realignment initiatives
- Impact of pension expense
- Execution of the strategic separation

## RESULTS FROM OPERATIONS

| In millions | 2006 | 2005 | 2004 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Consolidated revenue | **$6,142** | $6,028 | $5,984 |
| Consolidated gross margin | **$1,766** | $1,731 | $1,616 |
| Consolidated operating expenses: | | | |
| Selling, general and administrative expenses | **1,057** | 1,076 | 1,141 |
| Research and development expenses | **236** | 245 | 242 |
| Total consolidated income from operations | **$ 473** | $ 410 | $ 233 |

**2006 compared to 2005 results discussion**

The following table presents data for revenue by region for the years ended December 31:

| In millions | 2006 | % of Total | 2005 | % of Total | % Increase (Decrease) | % Increase (Decrease) Constant Currency* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Americas | **$ 3,029** | **49%** | $ 3,068 | 51% | (1)% | (2)% |
| Europe/Middle East/Africa (EMEA) | **2,035** | **33%** | 1,934 | 32% | 5% | 4% |
| Japan | **432** | **7%** | 433 | 7% | (0)% | 5% |
| Asia/Pacific (excluding Japan) | **646** | **11%** | 593 | 10% | 9% | 8% |
| Consolidated revenue | **$ 6,142** | **100%** | $ 6,028 | 100% | 2% | 2% |

* Constant currency is used to depict revenue without the benefit or detriment occurring from currency fluctuations. Constant currency is calculated by presenting the 2005 results using 2006 monthly average currency rates.

Overall revenue in 2006 included no impact from currency fluctuations. Regionally, the stronger U.S. dollar resulted in a negative impact of 5% in Japan. In each of the Americas, EMEA and Asia/Pacific regions, changes in the U.S. dollar provided a favorable impact of 1% on revenue for 2006 versus 2005.

**Revenue changes in constant currency** In the Americas region, increased revenue in Teradata Data Warehousing was more than offset by decreases in our other segments. In the EMEA region, increases for our Financial Self Service, Teradata Data Warehousing, Retail Store Automation, and Payment & Imaging and Other businesses were partially offset by declines in Customer Services and Systemedia. In Japan, revenue increases in Retail Store Automation and Payment & Imaging and Other were partially offset by decreases in Customer Services and Teradata Data Warehousing. Finally, in our Asia/Pacific region, the revenue increase was driven primarily by increases in Teradata Data Warehousing, Financial Self Service and Retail Store Automation.

**2005 compared to 2004 results discussion**

The following table presents data for revenue by region for the years ended December 31:

| In millions | 2005 | % of Total | 2004 | % of Total | % Increase (Decrease) | % Increase (Decrease) Constant Currency* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Americas | $3,068 | 51% | $2,956 | 49% | 4% | 4% |
| Europe/Middle East/Africa (EMEA) | 1,934 | 32% | 1,933 | 32% | 0% | 0% |
| Japan | 433 | 7% | 457 | 8% | (5)% | (3)% |
| Asia/Pacific (excluding Japan) | 593 | 10% | 638 | 11% | (7)% | (10)% |
| Consolidated revenue | $6,028 | 100% | $5,984 | 100% | 1% | 1% |

* Constant currency is used to depict revenue without the benefit or detriment occurring from currency fluctuations. Constant currency is calculated by presenting the 2004 results using 2005 monthly average currency rates.

Overall revenue in 2005 included no impact from currency fluctuations. Regionally, the stronger U.S. dollar resulted in a negative impact of 2% in Japan. In the Asia/Pacific region, changes in the U.S. dollar provided a favorable impact of 3% on revenue for 2005 versus 2004.

**Revenue changes in constant currency** The revenue growth in the Americas region was due to higher revenues in Teradata Data Warehousing and Financial Self Service. In our EMEA region, moderate growth in many of our businesses was offset by the expected decline in Customer Services. In Japan, growth from Teradata Data Warehousing and Payment & Imaging and Other was more than offset by declines in our other businesses. Finally, in our Asia/Pacific region, revenue declined in nearly all of our businesses. Financial Self Service revenue was significantly lower in this region as we continued to exercise price discipline in a very price-sensitive market. Trends in the Asia/Pacific region are difficult to anticipate due to the cyclical nature and size of transactions.

**Revenue and Operating Income (Loss) by Segment**

Our key solutions are categorized as Teradata Data Warehousing, Financial Self Service, Retail Store Automation and Customer Services, each of which is a reportable operating segment. In addition, our smaller businesses are reported in the Systemedia and Payment & Imaging and Other segments. Our segments comprise hardware, software, and professional and installation-related services along with maintenance and support services in our Teradata Data Warehousing and Customer Services segments.

For purposes of discussing our operating results by segment, we exclude the impact of certain items from operating income or loss, consistent with the manner by which management views each segment and reports our operating segment results under Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 131 (SFAS 131), *Disclosures about Segments of an Enterprise and Related Information*. This format is useful to investors because it allows analysis and comparability of operating trends. It also includes the same information that is used by NCR management to make decisions regarding the segments and to assess our financial performance. The effect of pension expense, which was $145 million in 2006, $150 million in 2005, and $135 million in 2004, has been excluded from the operating income (loss) for each reporting segment presented and discussed below. Our segment results are reconciled to total Company results reported under accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (otherwise known as GAAP) in Note 12 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

**Teradata Data Warehousing** provides the market-leading Teradata data warehousing database software, hardware platform, analytic solutions and related services that enable companies to gain a competitive advantage by more quickly and efficiently analyzing a single integrated view of customer, product, supply chain, financial and other business information and then delivering that business intelligence to the company's decision-makers. This segment's revenues are primarily generated in the enterprise data warehousing market, which is part of the larger database market.

Our main strategic initiative is to increase our market share in the enterprise data warehousing market and to increase our penetration in the overall data warehousing market. We plan to meet these goals by providing the technology, support and consulting services that companies need to capitalize on enterprise-wide analytics and maximize the usefulness of their existing data. We will continue to focus on customers that have large amounts of and/or complex data to leverage, which would generate a continued need for enterprise analytics and consulting and potentially lead to future upgrades and expansion.

The following table presents Teradata Data Warehousing (including support services) revenue and operating income for the years ended December 31:

| Teradata Data Warehousing<br>In millions | 2006 | 2005 | 2004 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Revenue | **$1,572** | $1,480 | $1,361 |
| Operating income | **$ 340** | $ 309 | $ 223 |
| Operating income as a percent of revenue | **22%** | 21% | 16% |

Teradata Data Warehousing revenue increased 6% in 2006 from 2005. Foreign currency fluctuations had less than 1% of negative impact on the year-over-year revenue comparison. The growth is indicative of customers valuing the analytical capabilities of our Teradata Data Warehousing solutions and the return on investment they can provide. Operating income was $31 million higher compared to 2005. The improvement in operating income was primarily due to higher volume and increased profitability from support services, offset by increased investment in sales and demand creation resources.

Teradata Data Warehousing revenue increased 9% in 2005 from 2004. Revenue increased due to strong demand for enterprise data warehousing. Foreign currency fluctuations provided less than 1% of benefit to the year-over-year revenue comparison. Operating income increased due primarily to higher volume and increased profitability from support services.

While we have seen fluctuations in the information technology environment in the past, our outlook remains positive, as we expect to see continued growth in 2007 versus 2006. Revenue growth should lead to higher operating income in 2007 versus 2006 for this business. Our continued improvement in operating performance in 2007 should be somewhat offset by investment for future growth.

Table of Contents

**Financial Self Service** provides ATM-related technologies including cash dispensers, services and software solutions to financial institutions, retailers and independent deployers. Our Financial Self Service solutions are designed to quickly and reliably process consumer transactions and incorporate advanced features such as the automation of cash and check deposits, bill payment, web-enablement and the dispensing of non-cash items.

Our strategy is to fully distribute our sales force and invest in emerging markets such as China, India and Russia. Also, we believe we are well-positioned to take advantage of our market-leading deposit automation technology and software, which allows checks to be digitally scanned upon deposit at the ATM so that they can eliminate the costly and slow process of clearing the paper form of the check. Additionally, we are making progress to build a more competitive cost structure by realigning our global manufacturing operations. This includes:

- Reducing manufacturing operations and shifting the focus of the Dundee, Scotland, facility to new product introductions and the manufacturing of high-complexity/low-volume solutions
- Meeting volume demand in Europe, Middle East, Africa and Asia-Pacific through lower-cost manufacturing facilities in Hungary, China and India
- Moving to a contract manufacturing model in the Americas

The realignment is expected to reduce overall operating costs and free capital to invest in revenue-generating programs in sales, engineering and market development.

The following table presents Financial Self Service revenue and operating income for the years ended December 31:

| Financial Self Service (ATMs)<br>In millions | 2006 | 2005 | 2004 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Revenue | **$1,423** | $1,390 | $1,370 |
| Operating income | **$ 172** | $ 212 | $ 222 |
| Operating income as a percent of revenue | **12%** | 15% | 16% |

Financial Self Service revenue increased 2% in 2006 from 2005. Foreign currency fluctuations provided a 1% benefit to the year-over-year revenue comparison. Operating income decreased $40 million compared to 2005. The decrease in operating income was primarily due to an adverse geographic revenue mix, price erosion and transition costs associated with our efforts to improve supply chain and manufacturing costs.

Revenue for Financial Self Service increased 1% in 2005 from 2004. Foreign currency fluctuations provided less than 1% of benefit to the year-over-year revenue comparison. The increase in revenue was the result of strong growth in the Americas as financial institutions in the United States continued to upgrade their ATMs to comply with regulatory changes, which was partially offset by lower revenue in Asia/Pacific due to the adverse timing of transactions and an aggressive pricing environment. Operating income was lower in 2005 compared to 2004, as cost and expense reductions were not enough to offset competitive pricing pressure.

In 2007, we expect revenue for Financial Self Service to be higher than generated in 2006. To restore an appropriate level of profitability in this business, we are realigning our global manufacturing operations to reduce our costs and will continue to be focused on properly selling the value of our technology. We expect operating income as a percent of revenue to improve compared with the previous year, assuming no change in the pricing environment.

**Retail Store Automation** provides retail-oriented technologies such as POS terminals, bar-code scanners and software, as well as self-service technologies such as our self-checkout systems and self-service kiosks, to companies worldwide. Combining our retail industry expertise, software and hardware technologies, and implementation and store performance consulting services, our Retail Store Automation solutions are designed to enable cost reductions and improve operational efficiency for companies while increasing the satisfaction of their customers.

In 2006, the Retail Store Automation business continued to make improvements in lowering its cost structure and improving the mix of self-service technologies. These areas of focus will continue to drive our longer-term strategy.

The following table presents Retail Store Automation revenue and operating income for the years ended December 31:

| Retail Store Automation<br>In millions | 2006 | 2005 | 2004 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Revenue | **$870** | $853 | $864 |
| Operating income | **$ 35** | $ 31 | $ 26 |
| Operating income as a percent of revenue | **4%** | 4% | 3% |

Retail Store Automation revenue increased 2% in 2006 compared to 2005. Foreign currency fluctuations provided less than 1% of benefit to the year-over-year revenue comparison. Retail Store Automation revenue experienced an improved mix of self-service technologies. In 2006, revenues from self-service technologies continued to grow, comprising approximately 27% of Retail Store Automation revenue compared to 20% in 2005. Operating income was $4 million higher in 2006 compared to 2005. The increase in operating income was due to cost and expense reductions, higher volume, and a favorable mix of products sold, which more than offset the negative impact from competitive pricing pressures.

In 2005, Retail Store Automation revenue was down 1% compared to 2004. Foreign currency fluctuations provided less than 1% of negative impact to the year-over-year revenue comparison. Despite a challenging market, revenues for self-service technologies increased year-over-year, nearly offsetting a decline in revenue from traditional POS terminals. In 2005, approximately 20% of revenue was from self-service technologies, which was partially aided by acquisitions. The increase in operating income in 2005 from 2004 was largely due to cost and expense reductions and a favorable mix of products sold.

We expect higher 2007 revenue for Retail Store Automation solutions due to increasing demand for self-service technologies along with expansion of software and services. We expect about a third of our Retail Store Automation revenue to come from self-service technologies in 2007. Due to increased revenue anticipated from self-service technologies and our continuing actions to reduce cost and expense in this business, we expect operating income to improve in 2007.

**Customer Services** are an essential component of our complete solution offerings. NCR's Customer Services Division provides maintenance and support services for NCR's products as well as some third-party products. Maintenance and support services include site design, staging, installation and implementation, and complete systems management.

We believe that customers value the integration of maintenance and support services with the hardware and software they purchase. We have taken steps to improve profitability by increasing the mix of NCR-branded products, increasing the linkage between product engineering and the serviceability of our products, further reducing our infrastructure and service delivery costs, improving the remote diagnostics and serviceability of our products, and ensuring that our intellectual property (IP) rights have not been violated by third parties. However, anticipated revenue declines from the support of third-party products, as well as competition in the services industry, have led to lower revenues in our Customer Services business over the past few years.

The following table presents Customer Services revenue and operating income (loss) for the years ended December 31:

| Customer Services<br>In millions | 2006 | 2005 | 2004 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Revenue | **$1,812** | $1,825 | $1,913 |
| Operating income (loss) | **$ 95** | $ 50 | $ (57) |
| Operating income (loss) as a percent of revenue | **5%** | 3% | -3% |

Customer Services revenue decreased 1% in 2006 compared to 2005. Foreign currency fluctuations provided less than 1% of benefit to the year-over-year revenue comparison. Revenue from the maintenance of Financial Self Service products increased 10% in 2006 compared to 2005. However, overall revenues decreased as we selectively exited agreements to service lower-margin third-party products. Installation-related services also decreased due to transactions in the prior period that did not recur, increased revenue from indirect channels (which does not lead to installation revenue for NCR) and a decline in upgrade-related activity from the prior year. NCR's strategic shift and structural changes being made in the Customer Services business to optimize the efficiency of resources, as well as to increase the focus on maintenance of NCR-branded products, enabled operating income to improve $45 million in 2006 compared to 2005.

Customer Services revenue decreased 5% in 2005 compared to 2004. Foreign currency fluctuations provided less than 1% of benefit to the year-over-year revenue comparison. In line with our strategy to improve our revenue mix, revenue was down as we continued to reduce our focus on third-party maintenance business. Partially offsetting this decline was 3% growth in maintenance revenue of NCR-branded products. This strategic shift and the structural change, mentioned earlier in this section enabled operating income to improve $107 million in 2005 compared to 2004. The 2004 results included $10 million of higher severance expense related to actions to improve profitability along with an $11 million charge for the settlement of an agreement entered into in 2002 with a services partner.

For 2007, Customer Services segment revenue is expected to be up slightly compared to 2006 due to growth in maintenance revenue related to NCR-branded products. Due to the improving mix of revenue, operational improvements in our parts and logistics delivery system, and the cost actions mentioned earlier, operating income in 2007 is expected to increase compared to 2006.

**Systemedia** provides printer consumables and products including paper rolls for ATMs and POS solutions, laser printer supplies, thermal transfer and ink ribbons, labels, laser documents, business forms and specialty media items. Systemedia products are designed to optimize operations and improve transaction accuracy while reducing overall costs.

The printer consumables market is highly fragmented, and market consolidation continues due to lower levels of demand in traditional media products such as paper rolls, fax paper, ink ribbons and forms. To offset this decline, future growth is expected to come from new products such as two-sided thermal printing technology, which enables customers to print simultaneously on the front and back of various thermal media. To compete effectively in this market, we are focusing on reducing supply chain costs. This includes sourcing raw material and finished products from low-cost regions, reducing distribution costs, automating manufacturing to reduce labor and consolidating production where possible.

The following table presents Systemedia revenue and operating income for the years ended December 31:

| Systemedia<br>In millions | 2006 | 2005 | 2004 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Revenue | **$473** | $504 | $512 |
| Operating income | **$ 5** | $ — | $ 8 |
| Operating income as a percent of revenue | **1%** | 0% | 2% |

Systemedia revenue in 2006 decreased 6% compared to 2005. Foreign currency fluctuations provided less than 1% of benefit to the year-over-year revenue comparison. Revenue was negatively impacted by $21 million due to the sale of the U.S. forms and laser documents consumables portfolio in the third quarter of 2006. The impact of this sale is anticipated to result in lower revenue of approximately $46 million on an annual basis. Revenue also decreased as this business continues to see strong competition and de-emphasizes its focus on certain non-profitable countries. Operating income increased $5 million in 2006 due to a more favorable mix of revenue associated with licenses of newly-developed products and cost and expense reductions, which more than offset the negative impact of lower revenue.

Revenue for Systemedia was down 2% in 2005 compared to 2004. Foreign currency fluctuations provided less than 1% of benefit to the year-over-year revenue comparison. The decline in revenue was mainly attributable to competitive pricing pressure experienced in all regions where we operate. Operating income decreased in 2005 compared to 2004. Manufacturing cost and expense reductions were more than offset by the increase in product cost and impact of competitive pricing pressure.

We expect revenue to be down in 2007 versus 2006 as the sale of the U.S. forms and laser documents consumables portfolio and strong competition in our mature product offerings more than offset the growth in new products. We believe that operating income will improve in 2007 due to improving product mix and our actions to reduce cost of goods sold.

**Payment & Imaging and Other** provide end-to-end solutions for both traditional paper-based and image-based check and item processing. Our imaging solutions utilize advanced image recognition and workflow technologies to automate item processing, helping financial institutions increase efficiency and reduce operating costs. Consisting of hardware, software, and consulting and support services, our comprehensive Payment & Imaging solutions enable check and item-based transactions to be digitally scanned, processed and retained within a flexible, scalable environment. Other business included in this segment primarily relates to a business in Japan.

The Check Clearing for the 21st Century Act (Check 21) was passed to improve the efficiency of the U.S. Federal Reserve's current paper-based clearing and settlement system through expedited funds availability and reduced risk associated with paper movement. Although we offer image-based solutions and services, as the need for digital imaging increases, the reliance on products that were designed for paper-based processing will decrease. Revenue growth in this segment will be challenging given these market dynamics.

The following table presents Payment & Imaging and Other revenue and operating income for the years ended December 31:

| Payment & Imaging and Other<br>In millions | 2006 | 2005 | 2004 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Revenue | **$170** | $165 | $173 |
| Operating income | **$ 15** | $ 16 | $ 10 |
| Operating income as a percent of revenue | **9%** | 10% | 6% |

Revenue for this segment increased 3% in 2006 compared to 2005. Foreign currency fluctuations had a less than 1% negative impact on the year-over-year revenue comparison. Operating income decreased due to the continued shift in our revenue base from higher-margin traditional processing equipment to imaging solutions as a result of regulatory changes related to Check 21.

Revenue for this segment decreased 5% in 2005 compared to 2004. Foreign currency fluctuations had a 1% negative impact on the year-over-year revenue comparison. The operating income improvement in 2005 compared to 2004 was mainly driven by continued cost and expense reductions.

As financial institutions continue to invest in their check processing infrastructure related to Check 21, we expect a shift to digital imaging products from traditional paper processing systems. The impact of this shift is anticipated to result in lower revenue for 2007 and lower operating income for this business due to the high margins associated with traditional check processing equipment.

### Restructuring and Re-engineering

During 2006, we continued with our re-engineering plan announced in 2002 to drive operational efficiency throughout our Company. We are targeting process improvements to drive simplification, standardization, globalization and consistency across the organization. We continued to eliminate unnecessary costs and expenses from our business. In 2006 we achieved our target of delivering $350 million of annualized cost savings, using 2002 as a starting point. In addition to the activities described above in our businesses, we have made changes in our infrastructure to bring our costs in line with industry benchmarks. Regarding NCR’s internal information technology, we have replaced or will continue to replace most major Company applications, migrating from country-centric applications to new enterprise applications such as our Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system, our global human resources system and our Teradata enterprise data warehouse. In our human resources organization, we have improved efficiencies and reduced costs by centralizing our staffing organization and controlling our external recruitment expenses. In our finance and administration area, we reorganized and reduced our workforce to a lower cost structure. In 2003, NCR entered into a service agreement with Accenture LLP (Accenture), a global outsourcing services provider, under which many of NCR’s key transaction processing activities, including overall and day-to-day responsibility for order and revenue processing, accounts receivable, accounts payable and the Company’s general ledger function, are performed by Accenture. Because of this transition, NCR’s transaction processing activities are better streamlined and standardized, resulting in improved efficiency and consistency of practices globally. As a result, we have significantly reduced our overall finance and administration costs and improved the use of global and regional centers for transaction processing.

To further improve profitability in Customer Services, NCR offered an early retirement program to qualified Customer Service engineers in the United States. As a result of participant elections, the Company recorded a non-cash increase in pension expense during the first quarter of 2006 of $9 million. This initiative should result in annual cost savings of $3 to $4 million, beginning in 2007. In addition, the Company recorded a non-cash increase of $19 million in pension expense during the second quarter of 2005, which also related to an early retirement program to qualified Customer Service engineers in the United States.

Another element of the re-engineering is our real estate consolidation and restructuring plan. During 2006, we reduced our number of properties by 51, representing a 17% reduction in total properties from 2005. Although the reduction in number of properties may be lower in future periods as compared to 2006, we will continue to examine our portfolio of owned and leased properties in order to lower our overall facility costs.

### Effects of Pension, Postemployment and Postretirement Benefit Plans

NCR's costs and expense for the years ended December 31 were impacted by certain employee benefit plans as shown below:

| In millions | 2006 | 2005 | 2004 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Pension expense | **$145** | $150 | $135 |
| Postemployment expense | **79** | 84 | 95 |
| Postretirement expense | **0** | 3 | 3 |
| Total expense | **$224** | $237 | $233 |

We recorded $145 million of pension expense in 2006 versus $150 million of pension expense in 2005. Approximately 60% of these amounts were included in operating expenses, with the balance of the costs included in gross margin. This decrease was due primarily to the difference in cost between the 2005 and 2006 early retirement programs described in more detail in the Restructuring and Re-engineering section of this MD&A. The change in pension expense was also impacted by lower discount rates offset by the benefit of three months of lower expense due to changes in the U.S. defined benefit plans, which are discussed below. We recorded $150 million of pension expense in 2005 versus $135 million of pension expense in 2004. This increase was due primarily to $19 million of non-cash special termination benefits recognized in the second quarter of 2005 that were related to the 2005 early retirement program.

During 2004, we made changes to our U.S. defined benefit pension plans in order to limit participation only to employees who were at least 40 years old and hired by August 31, 2004. As of September 1, 2004, the plans were closed to new participants. In September 2006, we announced amendments to our U.S. defined benefit pension plans, which cease the accrual of additional benefits after December 31, 2006. We currently expect pension expense of approximately $65 million in 2007.

Due to our decision to discontinue future U.S. defined benefit accruals, the Company recognized a curtailment, re-measured its actuarial liability associated with these plans as of September 30, 2006 and adjusted the minimum pension liability recorded in the consolidated balance sheet. The change to the minimum pension liability resulted in a $249 million increase to accumulated other comprehensive income within stockholders' equity, increased prepaid pension costs by $307 million, decreased pension liabilities by $77 million, and decreased net deferred tax assets by $135 million. This non-cash charge did not affect our 2006 earnings, cash flow or debt covenants, nor did it otherwise impact the business operations of the Company.

Postemployment expense (severance and disability medical) decreased to $79 million compared to $84 million in 2005. This decrease was primarily due to headcount and severance payment decreases in recent years and currency fluctuations. Postemployment expense decreased $11 million in 2005 relative to 2004. This decrease was driven primarily by changes in the severance benefit formulas in a number of countries. Approximately 75% of these amounts were included in gross margin, with the balance included in operating expenses.

There was no postretirement plan expense (medical) in 2006 compared to $3 million in 2005. This decrease was primarily due to favorable claims experience and adjustments to the design of our plans. Postretirement plan expense was unchanged in 2005 compared to 2004.

As of December 31, 2006 we adopted SFAS 158 (SFAS 158), *Employers' Accounting for Defined Benefit Pension and Other Postretirement Plans*, which changed the accounting and disclosure requirements for defined benefit pension, postretirement and postemployment plans. This new statement required the Company to recognize the funded status of each of our plans in the consolidated balance sheet, replacing the minimum pension liability requirements of the previous standard. As a result of adopting SFAS 158, total assets decreased by $633 million, total liabilities increased by $77 million and stockholders' equity decreased by $710 million. These changes included a net increase in deferred tax assets of $231 million. This non-cash charge did not affect our 2006 earnings, cash flow or debt covenants, nor did it otherwise impact the business operations of the Company.

**Gross Margin**

Gross margin as a percentage of revenue for 2006 increased slightly to 28.8% from 28.7% in 2005. Product gross margin decreased to 35.5% for 2006 compared to 35.9% in 2005, primarily due to Financial Self Service product margins, which were negatively impacted by competitive pricing pressure, geographic mix, and transition and realignment costs related to ATM manufacturing and supply chain costs. Services gross margins increased to 21.2% for 2006 from 20.6% in 2005 as we continue to lower our service delivery costs and reduce the number of service contracts related to lower-margin third-party products.

Gross margin as a percentage of revenue for 2005 increased to 28.7% from 27.0% in 2004. Both services gross margin and product gross margin increased year-over-year. Product gross margin increased slightly to 35.9% in 2005 from 35.6% in 2004. Improved mix of products sold along with cost reductions helped to reduce the impact of competitive pricing pressure. Services gross margin improved to 20.6% in 2005 compared to 17.3% in 2004. Services gross margin increased due to the structural changes being made in the Customer Services business to optimize the efficiency of resources, as well as to increase the focus on maintenance of NCR-branded products.

**Operating Expenses**

Total operating expenses, characterized as "selling, general and administrative expenses" and "research and development expenses," were $1,293 million in 2006 compared to $1,321 million in 2005. As a percentage of revenue, total operating expenses improved to 21.1% in 2006 from 21.9% in 2005. The decrease in selling, general and administrative expenses of $19 million reflects our continued efforts to reduce our infrastructure expenses through information technology savings of $15 million, lower real estate costs of $22 million (including $9 million of gains from sale of properties) and other savings from primarily human resource-related programs of $14 million. The reduction in infrastructure expenses of $51 million and lower expenses of $12 million in our segments, primarily Customer Services and Systemedia, was partially offset by a $29 million net increase in demand creation spending and a $15 million increase in stock-based compensation as a result of adopting Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123 (revised 2004)(SFAS 123R), *Share-Based Payment*. Research and development expenditures were $9 million lower in 2006 compared to 2005 and primarily include research and development activities for our three major solution businesses. Research and development expenditures are lower as we continue to reduce discretionary spending and move certain resources to lower cost regions.

Our 2005 operating expenses were $1,321 million in 2005 compared to $1,383 million in 2004. As a percentage of revenue, total operating expenses for 2005 improved to 21.9% from 23.1% in 2004. The decrease in selling, general and administrative costs of $65 million reflects our continued efforts to reduce our infrastructure costs through information technology savings of approximately $29 million, real estate savings of approximately $7 million, finance savings of approximately $9 million, and other savings from primarily human resource-related programs of approximately $10 million. The remainder of the decrease was due to a $27 million reduction in expenses and discretionary spending in our business segments, somewhat offset by a $17 million increase in demand creation spending. Research and development expenditures were comparable to prior-year levels.

In 2007, we do not expect a significant amount of incremental net cost savings as compared to 2006. A larger portion of our cost savings will be reinvested to improve demand generation capabilities. We continue to be committed to new product development and achieving maximum yield from our research and development spending and resources, which is intended to drive revenue growth.

**Interest and Other Income Items**

Interest expense was $24 million in 2006, $23 million in 2005 and $23 million in 2004. In 2003, the Company entered into an interest rate swap agreement that converted $50 million of the debt to a variable rate. Although this variable rate was in line with the fixed rate as of December 31, 2006, changes in the interest rate markets could raise the variable rate of the swap above the fixed rate of the debt, which would lead to higher expenses and cash outflows.

Other income, net, was $29 million in 2006, $9 million in 2005 and $41 million in 2004. Other income includes items such as minority interest, gains or losses on equity investments and interest income, which was $35 million in 2006, $21 million in 2005 and $10 million in 2004. The increase in interest income is primarily due to higher interest rates and increased cash balances. 2005 included $10 million of expense from the write-down of an equity investment in Germany, $13 million in real estate gains and $6 million of expense for funding to NCR’s foundation for charitable giving. 2004 included $17 million of real estate gains, $3 million related to receipt of an acquisition break-up fee, $4 million for recovery of a non-trade receivable that was previously fully reserved and a $9 million release of a reserve for exit of certain countries in the Middle East and Africa region. Real estate gains in 2004 and 2005 were considered to be non-operational in nature and therefore were included in the determination of other income.

**Income Taxes**

The tax rate in 2006 was 20%, and was favorably impacted by profits generated in several foreign countries that have lower effective tax rates, as well as the benefit from foreign exchange losses on remittances from foreign subsidiaries. The tax rate in 2005 was 23%, excluding $214 million of tax benefits from the resolution of prior-year tax audits and $9 million of benefits from an adjustment to the Company’s tax accounts in the United Kingdom. The tax rate in 2004 was 18%, excluding $85 million in benefits resulting from a favorable settlement of tax audit items relating to the period when NCR was a subsidiary of AT&T. See Note 7 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information on these prior-year tax items. We anticipate that our effective tax rate will be approximately 23% in 2007. However, changes in profit mix or other events, such as tax audit settlements, could change this rate.

The Internal Revenue Service (IRS) has completed its examination of the income tax returns, excluding amendments, of NCR for all years through 2002. As of December 31, 2006, the IRS was in the process of examining NCR’s income tax returns for years 2003, 2004 and 2005. In addition, NCR is subject to numerous ongoing audits by state and foreign authorities. While NCR believes that it is appropriately reserved for any outstanding issues of these audits, should these audits be settled, the resulting tax effect could impact the tax provision in future periods.

**FINANCIAL CONDITION, LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES**

NCR’s management uses a non-GAAP measure called “free cash flow,” which we define as net cash provided by operating activities less capital expenditures for property, plant and equipment, and additions to capitalized software, to assess the financial performance of the Company. Free cash flow does not have a uniform definition under GAAP; therefore, NCR’s definition may differ from other companies’ definitions of this measure. The components that are used to calculate free cash flow are GAAP measures that are taken directly from the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows. We believe free cash flow information is useful for investors because it relates the operating cash flow of the Company to the capital that is spent to continue and improve business operations. In particular, free cash flow indicates the amount of cash available after capital expenditures for, among other things, investments in the Company’s existing businesses, strategic acquisitions, repurchase of NCR stock and repayment of debt obligations. Free cash flow does not represent the residual cash flow available for discretionary expenditures since there may be other non-discretionary expenditures that are not deducted from the measure. This non-GAAP measure should not be considered a substitute for, or superior to, cash flows from operating activities under GAAP. The table below shows the changes in net cash provided by operating activities and capital expenditures for the following years:

| In millions | 2006 | 2005 | 2004 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Net cash provided by operating activities | **$ 482** | $514 | $347 |
| Less: | | | |
| Expenditures for property, plant and equipment | **(119)** | (73) | (80) |
| Additions to capitalized software | **(93)** | (74) | (85) |
| Free cash flow | **$ 270** | $367 | $182 |

For 2006, cash provided by operating activities decreased by $32 million, while capital expenditures increased by $65 million, resulting in a net decrease in free cash flow of $97 million compared to 2005. The decrease in cash provided by operating activities was driven by higher accounts receivables and inventories. Accounts receivable balances were higher largely due to increased revenue volume. Inventories were higher primarily due to increased spending on services parts and increases in Financial Self Service due to the ramp-up of our manufacturing facility in Hungary. Partially offsetting these items were improvements in payables and improved net income (net of non-cash items). Capital expenditures increased due to planned manufacturing and real estate initiatives, and replacement of an older aircraft, as well as increased investment in software development. We expect free cash flow to be higher in 2007 as a result of higher operating income and the timing of working capital items between 2006 and 2007, as well as lower capital expenditures.

Financing activities and certain other investing activities are not included in our calculation of free cash flow. These other investing activities included net proceeds of $59 million from the sale of property and $27 million of cash used primarily for acquisition-related activity. Our financing activities in 2006 primarily consisted of cash outflows from our share repurchase activities and cash inflows from the issuance of shares through our employee stock plans. During 2006, we purchased 7.6 million shares of NCR common stock for $280 million as compared to 12.1 million shares purchased for $415 million in 2005. Cash inflows from stock plans were $89 million in 2006 compared to $138 million in 2005; the decrease was driven by a decline in the number of options exercised by employees. The net impact of our share purchases and issuances in 2006 was a reduction of 2.8 million shares outstanding as compared to 2005. The share purchases are part of a program authorized by NCR's Board of Directors. Going forward, the amount of stock purchases may vary from past years depending on several factors, including the amount of exercises of stock compensation awards and employee stock purchase plan activity.

**Contractual Obligations** In the normal course of business, we enter into various contractual obligations that impact, or could impact, the liquidity of our operations. The following table and discussion outlines our material obligations at December 31, 2006, with projected cash payments in the years shown:

| In millions | Total Amounts | 2007 | 2008-2009 | 2010-2011 | 2012 and thereafter |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Debt obligations | $ 307 | $ 1 | $300 | $ 1 | $ 5 |
| Lease obligations | 258 | 54 | 77 | 51 | 76 |
| Purchase obligations | 326 | 215 | 42 | 39 | 30 |
| **Total debt, lease and purchase obligations** | **$ 891** | **$270** | **$419** | **$ 91** | **$ 111** |

As of December 31, 2006, we have short- and long-term debt totaling $307 million, of which a significant portion is from our senior unsecured notes due in 2009. In 2003, $50 million of the notes were converted to a variable rate through an interest rate swap agreement. Interest payments for the debt are payable semi-annually in arrears on each June 15 and December 15, and contain certain covenants typical of this type of debt instrument.

Our lease obligations are primarily for certain sales and manufacturing facilities in various domestic and international locations. Purchase obligations represent committed purchase orders and other contractual commitments for goods or services. The purchase obligation amounts were determined through information in our procurement systems and payment schedules for significant contracts. Included in the amounts are committed payments in relation to the long-term service agreement with Accenture.

We have short- and long-term liabilities in relation to the Fox River environmental matter that may require future cash payments. We also have product warranties and several guarantees to third parties that may affect future cash flow. These items are not included in the table of obligations shown above, and are described in detail in Note 11 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements, "Commitments and Contingencies."

Our U.S. and international employee benefit plans, which are described in Note 9 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements, "Employee Benefit Plans," could require significant future cash payments. The funded status of NCR's U.S. retirement plans improved from an under-funded position of $274 million in 2005 to an over-funded position of $95 million in 2006. The increase is attributable to a decrease in expected benefit obligations resulting from an increase in the discount rate used to calculate the present value of future pension liabilities, the change to cease future benefit accruals in these plans and strong pension asset returns. The funded status of our international retirement plans also improved from an under-funded position of $184 million in 2005 to an over-funded position of $39 million in 2006. Asset returns, Company contributions and increases in many of our discount rate assumptions all contributed positively to the improvement. The Company did not make any contributions to its U.S. qualified pension plan in 2006, and we do not expect to be required to make any contributions in 2007. During 2006 a new law was enacted in the U.S. that could impact the funding requirements for our U.S. pension plan in future years. This legislation altered the manner in which liabilities and asset values are determined for the purpose of calculating required pension contributions and the timing and manner in which required contributions to under-funded pension plans would be made. Contributions to international and executive pension plans are expected to decrease from $115 million in 2006 to approximately $110 million in 2007.

In March 2006, the Company replaced a $400 million, five-year unsecured revolving credit facility and a $200 million, five-year unsecured revolving credit facility with a $500 million, five-year unsecured revolving credit facility. This replacement credit facility contains certain representations and warranties; conditions; affirmative, negative and financial covenants; and events of default customary for such facilities. Interest rates charged on borrowings outstanding under the credit facility are based on prevailing market rates. No amount was outstanding under the facility at December 31, 2006.

Our cash and cash equivalents totaled $947 million as of December 31, 2006. We believe our cash flows from operations, the credit facilities (existing or future arrangements), and other short- and long-term debt financing, will be sufficient to satisfy our future working capital, research and development activities, capital expenditures, pension contributions and other financing requirements for the foreseeable future. Our ability to generate positive cash flows from operations is dependent on general economic conditions, competitive pressures, and other business and risk factors described in Item 1A of this Report. If we are unable to generate sufficient cash flows from operations, or otherwise comply with the terms of our credit facilities and senior notes, we may be required to refinance all or a portion of our existing debt or seek additional financing alternatives.

**Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements** We do not participate in transactions that generate relationships with unconsolidated entities or financial partnerships, such as entities often referred to as structured finance or special purpose entities (SPE), which would have been established for the purpose of facilitating off-balance sheet arrangements or other contractually narrow or limited purposes. As of December 31, 2006, we are not involved in any material unconsolidated SPE transactions.

Please see Note 11, "Commitments and Contingencies," in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information on guarantees associated with NCR's business activities.

## CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ESTIMATES

Our consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with GAAP. In connection with the preparation of these financial statements, we are required to make assumptions, estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues, expenses and the related disclosure of contingent liabilities. These assumptions, estimates and judgments are based on historical experience and assumptions that are believed to be reasonable at the time. However, because future events and their effects cannot be determined with certainty, the determination of estimates requires the exercise of judgment. Our critical accounting policies are those that require assumptions to be made about matters that are highly uncertain. Different estimates could have a material impact on our financial results. Judgments and uncertainties affecting the application of these policies and estimates may result in materially different amounts being reported under different conditions or circumstances. Our management continually reviews these estimates and assumptions to ensure that our financial statements are presented fairly and are materially correct.

In many cases, the accounting treatment of a particular transaction is specifically dictated by GAAP and does not require significant management judgment in its application. There are also areas in which management's judgment in selecting among available alternatives would not produce a materially different result. The significant accounting policies and estimates that we believe are the most critical to aid in fully understanding and evaluating our reported financial results are discussed in the paragraphs below. Our senior management has reviewed these critical accounting policies and related disclosures with our independent auditors and the Audit Committee of our Board of Directors (see Note 1 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements, which contains additional information regarding our accounting policies and other disclosures required by GAAP).

**Revenue Recognition** Consistent with other companies that provide similar solution offerings that include hardware, software, professional consulting and support services, revenue recognition is often complex and subject to multiple accounting pronouncements. These include Statement of Position 97-2, *Software Revenue Recognition*, Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 104 (SAB 104), *Revenue Recognition*, Emerging Issues Task Force No. 00-21 (Issue 00-21), *Revenue Arrangements with Multiple Deliverables*, and other applicable revenue recognition guidance and interpretations.

We consider revenue realized, or realizable, and earned when persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, the products or services have been provided to the customer, the sales price is fixed or determinable, and collectibility is reasonably assured. Please refer to Note 1 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for a description of our revenue recognition policies.

Revenue recognition for complex contractual arrangements requires a greater degree of judgment, including a review of specific contracts, past experience, creditworthiness of customers, international laws and other factors. Changes in judgments about these factors could impact the timing and amount of revenue recognized between periods.

**Allowance for Doubtful Accounts** We evaluate the collectibility of our accounts receivable based on a number of factors. We establish provisions for doubtful accounts using percentages of our accounts receivable balances as an overall proxy to reflect historical average credit losses and provision for known issues. These percentages are applied to aged accounts receivable balances. Aged accounts are determined based on the number of days the receivable is outstanding, measured from the date of the invoice, or from the date of revenue recognition. As the age of the receivable increases, the provision percentage also increases. This policy is applied to all of our operating segments.

Based on the factors below, we periodically review customer account activity in order to assess the adequacy of the allowances provided for potential losses. Factors include economic conditions and judgments regarding collectibility of account balances, each customer's payment history and creditworthiness.

The allowance for doubtful accounts as of December 31 was $23 million in 2006, $25 million in 2005 and $24 million in 2004. These allowances represent as a percent of gross receivables 1.6% in 2006, 1.9% in 2005 and 1.8% in 2004. Although no near-term changes are expected, unforeseen changes to future allowance percentages could materially impact overall financial results.

Given our experience, we believe that the reserves for potential losses are adequate, but if one or more of our larger customers were to default on its obligations, we could be exposed to potentially significant losses in excess of the provisions established. If economic conditions deteriorate, we may increase our reserves for doubtful accounts.

**Inventory Valuation** Inventories are stated at lower of cost or market. Each quarter, our business segments reassess raw materials, work-in-process, parts and finished equipment inventory costs for purchase or usage variances from standards, and valuation adjustments are made. Additionally, to properly provide for potential exposure due to slow-moving, excess, obsolete or unusable inventory, a reserve against inventory is established. This reserve is established based on forecasted usage, orders, technological obsolescence and inventory aging. These factors are impacted by market conditions, technology changes and changes in strategic direction, and require estimates and management judgment that may include elements that are uncertain. On a quarterly basis, we review the current market value of inventory and require each business segment to ensure that inventory balances are adjusted for any inventory exposure due to age or excess of cost over market value.

We have inventory in more than 40 countries around the world. We transfer inventory from our plants to our distribution and sales organizations. This inventory is transferred at cost plus mark-up. This mark-up is referred to as inter-company profit. Each quarter, we review our inventory levels and analyze our inter-company profit for each of our segments to determine the amount of inter-company profit to eliminate. Key assumptions are made to estimate product gross margins, the product mix of existing inventory balances and current period shipments. Over time, we refine these estimates as facts and circumstances change. If our estimates require refinement, our results could be impacted.

Our excess and obsolete reserves for inventory were $224 million in 2006, $257 million in 2005 and $292 million in 2004. These reserves represent as a percent of gross inventory 24.9% in 2006, 30.2% in 2005 and 33.6% in 2004. The percentage decrease is largely due to the more active management and utilization of service parts. Although we strive to achieve a balance between market demands and risk of inventory obsolescence or excess quantities caused by these factors, it is possible that, should conditions change, additional reserves may be needed. Any changes in reserves will impact operating income during a given period. This policy is consistently applied to all of our operating segments, and we do not anticipate any changes to our policy in the near term.

**Warranty Reserves** One of our key objectives is to provide superior quality products and services. To that end, we provide a standard manufacturer's warranty extending up to 12 months such that, should products under warranty require repair, no additional cost of that repair will be charged to our customers. A corresponding estimated liability for potential warranty costs is also recorded at the time of the sale. We sometimes offer extended warranties to our customers for purchase. We defer the fair value of these revenues and recognize revenue over the life of the warranty.

Future warranty obligation costs are based upon historic factors such as labor rates, average repair time, travel time, number of service calls per machine and cost of replacement parts. Each segment consummating a sale recognizes the total customer revenue and records the associated warranty liability based upon an estimated cost to provide the service over the warranty period.

Total warranty costs were $46 million in 2006, $52 million in 2005 and $44 million in 2004. Warranty costs as a percent of total product revenues were 1.4% in 2006, 1.6% in 2005 and 1.4% in 2004. Historically, the principal factor used to estimate our warranty costs has been service calls per machine. Significant changes in this factor could result in actual warranty costs differing from accrued estimates. Although no near-term changes in our estimated warranty reserves are currently anticipated, in the unlikely event of a significant increase in warranty claims by one or more of our larger customers, costs to fulfill warranty obligations would be higher than provisioned, thereby impacting results.

**Pension, Postretirement and Postemployment Benefits** We account for defined benefit pension plans in accordance with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 87 (SFAS 87), *Employers' Accounting for Pensions*, which requires that amounts recognized in financial statements be determined on an actuarial basis. Our postretirement plans are accounted for in accordance with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 106 (SFAS 106), *Employers' Accounting for Postretirement Benefits Other Than Pensions*, and our postemployment plans are accounted for in accordance with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 112 (SFAS 112), *Employers' Accounting for Postemployment Benefits*. Beginning December 31, 2006, we also apply Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 158 (SFAS 158), *Employers' Accounting for Defined Benefit Pension and Other Postretirement Plans*, which amends each of these three standards, primarily relative to balance sheet presentation and disclosure requirements. We have significant pension, postretirement and postemployment benefit costs and credits, which are developed from actuarial valuations. Actuarial assumptions attempt to anticipate future events and are used in calculating the expense and liability relating to these plans. These factors include assumptions we make about interest rates, expected investment return on plan assets, rate of increase in health care costs, total and involuntary turnover rates, and rates of future compensation increases. In addition, our actuarial consultants also use subjective factors such as withdrawal rates and mortality rates to develop our valuations. We generally review and update these assumptions on an annual basis at the beginning of each fiscal year. We are required to consider current market conditions, including changes in interest rates, in making these assumptions. The actuarial assumptions that we use may differ materially from actual results due to changing market and economic conditions, higher or lower withdrawal rates, or longer or shorter life spans of participants. These differences may result in a significant impact to the amount of pension, postretirement or postemployment benefits expense we have recorded or may record. Postretirement and postemployment expenses impact all of our segments, while pension expense is reported at the corporate level.

The key assumptions used in developing our 2006 expense were discount rates of 5.5% for the first three quarters and 5.75% for the fourth quarter for our U.S. pension plans, and 5.25% for our postretirement plan. We used an expected return on assets assumption of 8.5% for our U.S. plans for the first three quarters of the year and an assumption of 8.25% for the fourth quarter. The U.S. plans represent 64% and 100% of total pension and postretirement plan obligations, respectively. Holding all other assumptions constant, a 0.25% change in the discount rate used for the U.S. plans would have increased or decreased 2006 pension expense by approximately $10 million ($10 million in pension expense and an immaterial change in postretirement expense). Likewise, a 0.25% change in the expected rate of return on plan assets assumption for the U.S. pension plan would have increased or decreased 2006 income by approximately $7 million. Our expected return on plan assets has historically been and will likely continue to be material to net income. While it is required that we review our actuarial assumptions each year at the measurement date, we generally do not change them between measurement dates. We use a measurement date of December 31 for all of our plans. In determining 2007 pension and postretirement expense for the U.S. plans, we intend to use discount rates of 5.75% and 5.5%, respectively, and an expected rate of return on assets assumption of 8.0%. The most significant assumption used in developing our 2006 postemployment plan expense was the assumed rate of involuntary turnover of 5%. The involuntary turnover rate is based on historical trends and projections of involuntary turnover in the future. A 0.25% change in the rate of involuntary turnover would have increased or decreased 2006 expense by approximately $4 million. The sensitivity of the assumptions described above is specific to each individual plan and not to our pension, postretirement and postemployment plans in the aggregate.

**Environmental and Legal Contingencies** Each quarter, we review the status of each claim and legal proceeding and assess our potential financial exposure. If the potential loss from any claim or legal proceeding is considered probable and the amount can be reasonably estimated, we accrue a liability for the estimated loss, in accordance with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 5 (SFAS 5), *Accounting for Contingencies*. To the extent that the amount of a probable loss is estimable only by reference to a range of equally likely outcomes, and no amount within the range appears to be a better estimate than any other amount, we accrue for the low end of the range. Because of uncertainties related to these matters, the use of estimates, assumptions and judgments, and external factors beyond our control, accruals are based on the best information available at the time. As additional information becomes available, we reassess the potential liability related to our pending claims and litigation and may revise our estimates. Such revisions in the estimates of the potential liabilities could have a material impact on our results of operations and financial position. Except for the sharing agreement with Appleton Papers Inc. (API) described in Note 11 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements, “Commitments and Contingencies,” with respect to the Fox River matter (Note 11), when insurance carriers or third parties have agreed to pay any amounts related to costs, and we believe that it is probable that we can collect such amounts, those amounts would be reflected as receivables in our consolidated financial statements.

The most significant legal contingency impacting our Company relates to the Fox River matter, which is further described in detail in Note 11. This matter impacts our Company overall and does not affect the financial results of any one of its segments. NCR has been identified as a potentially responsible party (PRP) at the Fox River site in Wisconsin because of polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) discharges from two carbonless paper manufacturing facilities previously owned by NCR, located along the Fox River.

Our reserve for the Fox River matter as of December 31, 2006 was approximately $75 million (after taking into consideration amounts expected to be recovered under an indemnity agreement, discussed in Note 11). The considerations we took into account in revising our reserve are set forth in Note 11. The Company regularly re-evaluates the assumptions used in determining the appropriate reserve for the Fox River matter as additional information becomes available and, when warranted, makes appropriate adjustments.

As described below and in Note 11, while progress has been made in the engineering design of the Fox River clean-up, the extent of our potential liability continues to be subject to significant uncertainties, including the amount of dredging that will be required by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources (the Governments); how contaminated sediments will be managed; the accuracy of existing cost estimates; the extent to which clean-up and other costs will be allocated to and paid by other PRPs; the solvency of other PRPs for clean-up costs, natural resource damages and other costs; and the extent of NCR’s eventual liability.

In setting our reserve, we attempt to estimate a range of reasonably possible outcomes for relevant factors, although each range is itself highly uncertain. We use our best estimate within the range if that is possible. Where there is a range of equally likely outcomes, and there is no amount within that range that appears to be a better estimate than any other amount, we use the low end of the range. Our eventual liability, which we expect will be paid out over a period of at least ten to twenty years, will depend on a number of factors, the most significant of which include:

- The total clean-up costs for the site (we use the best estimate within a range of reasonably possible outcomes – $551 million – which consists of the current estimate of the lower river clean-up developed by the engineering firms working on the design, the projected costs of the upper river clean-up, plus a 20% contingency for both);
- The total natural resource damages for the site (we use the best estimate within a range of reasonably possible outcomes – $131 million – which is based on current information available to us);
- The share NCR and API will jointly bear of the total clean-up costs and natural resource damages (we use the low end of the range, which is based primarily on an estimate of the joint NCR/API percentage of direct discharges of PCBs to the Fox River);

- The share NCR will bear of the joint NCR/API payments for clean-up costs and natural resource damages (we use 45% for the first $75 million and 40% for amounts in excess of $75 million; these percentages are set by an agreement between NCR and API, and an arbitration award); and
- Our transaction costs to defend NCR in this matter (we have estimated the costs we are likely to incur through 2013, the end of the time period the Governments have projected it will take to design and implement the remedy for the Fox River).

AT&T Inc. and Lucent Technologies, Inc. are jointly responsible for indemnifying NCR for a portion of amounts for the Fox River incurred by NCR over a certain threshold. NCR's estimate of what AT&T and Lucent will pay under the indemnity is recorded as a long-term receivable of $8 million and is deducted in determining the net amount discussed above.

While it remains difficult to predict, there could be some significant near-term changes to some of the above-described assumptions that could have a material effect on the amount of our accrual. Also, there are other estimates for some of these factors that are significantly higher than the estimates described above, and with regard to the third factor – the NCR/API share of total Fox River costs – there is such uncertainty that we cannot quantify the high end of the range of such estimates. In any event, assuming, for example, that the assumptions described above are each doubled (except where that would be inconsistent with an existing agreement or arbitration award), our payments for the potential liabilities for the Fox River matter would be approximately $184 million (to be paid out over at least the ten-year period ending in 2013, and likely as long as twenty years). As discussed above, AT&T and Lucent are jointly responsible for indemnifying us for a portion of amounts incurred by our Company over a certain threshold. The $184 million estimate assumes that AT&T and Lucent will make such payments. If we were in fact required to pay an amount such as $184 million for NCR's share of the Fox River liabilities, it would have a moderate but manageable impact on our liquidity and capital resources, assuming that such amount were required to be paid over the time frame currently contemplated. However, if such an amount were required to be paid in a shorter time period, it could have a material impact on our liquidity or capital resources.

**Income Taxes** We account for income taxes in accordance with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 109 (SFAS 109), *Accounting for Income Taxes*, which recognizes deferred tax assets and liabilities based on the differences between the financial statement carrying amounts and the tax basis of assets and liabilities. The deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined based on the enacted tax rates expected to apply in the periods in which the deferred tax assets or liabilities are expected to be settled or realized.

We regularly review our deferred tax assets for recoverability and establish a valuation allowance if it is more likely than not that some portion or all of a deferred tax asset will not be realized. The determination as to whether a deferred tax asset will be realized is made on a jurisdictional basis and is based on the evaluation of positive and negative evidence. This evidence includes historical taxable income, projected future taxable income, the expected timing of the reversal of existing temporary differences and the implementation of tax planning strategies. Projected future taxable income is based on our expected results and assumptions as to the jurisdiction in which the income will be earned. The expected timing of the reversals of existing temporary differences is based on current tax law and our tax methods of accounting. We also review our liabilities under SFAS 5, which requires an accrual for estimated losses when it is probable that a liability has been incurred and the amount can be reasonably estimated. The Company regularly evaluates its estimates and judgments related to uncertain tax positions, including transfer pricing related risks and, when necessary, establishes contingency reserves to account for its uncertain tax positions. As we obtain more information via the settlement of tax audits and through other pertinent information, these projections and estimates are reassessed and may be adjusted accordingly.

If we are unable to generate sufficient future taxable income, or if there is a material change in the actual effective tax rates or the time period within which the underlying temporary differences become taxable or deductible, or if the tax laws change unfavorably, then we could be required to increase our valuation allowance against our deferred tax assets, resulting in an increase in our effective tax rate. The impact to our effective tax rate would be an increase of one percentage point for each increase of $4.8 million to the valuation allowance as of December 31, 2006.

We had valuation allowances of $688 million as of December 31, 2006, related to certain deferred income tax assets, primarily tax loss carryforwards, in jurisdictions where there is uncertainty as to ultimate realization of a benefit from those tax assets. As of December 31, 2005, the valuation allowance was $634 million. Future changes in local country profitability may result in discrete changes affecting the need for valuation allowances.

**Stock-based Compensation** We account for employee stock-based compensation costs in accordance with SFAS 123R, which requires us to measure compensation cost for stock awards at fair value and recognize compensation expense over the service period for which awards are expected to vest. We utilize the Black-Scholes option pricing model to estimate the fair value of stock-based compensation at the date of grant, which requires the input of highly subjective assumptions, including expected volatility and expected holding period. Further, as required under SFAS 123R, we estimate forfeitures for options granted, which are not expected to vest. The estimation of stock awards that will ultimately vest requires judgment, and to the extent that actual results or updated estimates differ from our current estimates, such amounts will be recorded as a cumulative adjustment in the period in which estimates are revised. We consider many factors when estimating expected forfeitures, including types of awards and historical experience. Actual results and future changes in estimates may differ substantially from our current estimates.

In addition, we have performance-based awards that vest only if specific performance conditions are satisfied, typically at the end of an award’s three-year performance period. The number of shares that will be earned can vary based on actual performance. No shares will vest if the objectives are not met. In the event the objectives are exceeded, additional shares will vest. The cost of these awards is expensed over the performance period based upon management’s estimate and analysis of future earnings as compared to the performance criteria. Because the actual number of shares to be awarded is not known until the end of the performance period, the actual compensation expense related to these awards could differ from our current expectations.

## RECENTLY ISSUED ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS

A discussion of recently issued accounting pronouncements is described in Note 1 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements, and we incorporate such discussion in this MD&A by reference and make it a part hereof.

## Item 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

We are exposed to market risk, including changes in foreign currency exchange rates and interest rates. We use a variety of measures to monitor and manage these risks, including derivative financial instruments. Since a substantial portion of our operations and revenue occurs outside the United States, and in currencies other than the U.S. dollar, our results can be significantly impacted by changes in foreign currency exchange rates. To manage our exposures and mitigate the impact of currency fluctuations on the operations of our foreign subsidiaries, we hedge our main transactional exposures through the use of foreign exchange forward contracts. This is primarily done through the hedging of foreign currency denominated inter-company inventory purchases by the marketing units and of foreign currency denominated inventory sales by the manufacturing units. All of these transactions are firmly committed or forecasted. These foreign exchange contracts are designated as highly effective cash flow hedges. The gains or losses are deferred in other comprehensive income and recognized in the determination of income when the underlying hedged transaction impacts earnings. As we hedge inventory purchases, the ultimate gain or loss from the derivative contract is recorded in cost of products when the inventory is sold to an unrelated third party.

We have exposure to approximately 50 functional currencies, in which our primary exposure is from fluctuations in the Euro, British Pound and Japanese Yen. Due to our global operations, weaknesses in some of these currencies are sometimes offset by strengths in others. The U.S. Dollar was weaker in 2006 as compared to 2005 based on comparable weighted averages for our functional currencies. This had a favorable impact of less than 1% on 2006 revenue versus 2005 revenue. This excludes the effects of our hedging activities and, therefore, does not reflect the actual impact of fluctuations in exchange rates on our operating income.

Our strategy is to hedge, on behalf of each subsidiary, a portion of our non-functional currency denominated cash flows for a period of up to 15 months. As a result, some of the impact of currency fluctuations on non-functional currency denominated transactions (and hence on subsidiary operating income, as stated in the functional currency) is mitigated in the near term. The amount we hedge and the length of time hedge contracts are entered into may vary significantly. In the longer term (longer than the hedging period of up to 15 months), the subsidiaries are still subject to the impacts of foreign currency fluctuations. In addition, the subsidiary results are still subject to any impact of translating the functional currency results to U.S. Dollars. When hedging certain foreign currency transactions of a long-term investment nature (net investments in foreign operations), the gains and losses are recorded in the currency translation adjustment component of stockholders' equity. Gains and losses on other foreign exchange contracts are recognized in other income or expense as exchange rates change.

For purposes of potential risk analysis, we use sensitivity analysis to quantify potential impacts that market rate changes may have on the fair values of our hedge portfolio related to firmly committed or forecasted transactions. The sensitivity analysis represents the hypothetical changes in value of the hedge position and does not reflect the related gain or loss on the forecasted underlying transaction. A 10% appreciation in the value of the U.S. Dollar against foreign currencies from the prevailing market rates would result in increases of $22 million at December 31, 2006 and $10 million at December 31, 2005 in the fair value of the hedge portfolio. Conversely, a 10% depreciation of the U.S. Dollar against foreign currencies from the prevailing market rates would result in decreases of $22 million at December 31, 2006 and $10 million at December 31, 2005 in the fair value of the hedge portfolio.

The interest rate risk associated with our borrowing and investing activities at December 31, 2006 was not material in relation to our consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

We utilize non-exchange traded financial instruments, such as foreign exchange forward contracts that we purchase exclusively from highly rated financial institutions. We record these contracts on our balance sheet at fair market value based upon market price quotations from the financial institutions. We do not enter into non-exchange traded contracts that require the use of fair value estimation techniques, but if we did, they could have a material impact on our financial results. Also, we do not enter into hedges for speculative purposes.

We are potentially subject to concentrations of credit risk on accounts receivable and financial instruments, such as hedging instruments, short-term investments, and cash and cash equivalents. Credit risk includes the risk of nonperformance by counterparties. The maximum potential loss may exceed the amount recognized on the balance sheet. Exposure to credit risk is managed through credit approvals, credit limits, selecting major international financial institutions (as counterparties to hedging transactions) and monitoring procedures. Our business often involves large transactions with customers for which we do not require collateral. If one or more of those customers were to default in its obligations under applicable contractual arrangements, we could be exposed to potentially significant losses. Moreover, a downturn in the global economy could have an adverse impact on the ability of our customers to pay their obligations on a timely basis. We believe that the reserves for potential losses are adequate. At December 31, 2006 and 2005, we did not have any major concentration of credit risk related to financial instruments.

## Item 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA

### Management's Responsibility for Financial Statements

We are responsible for the preparation, integrity and objectivity of our consolidated financial statements and other financial information presented in our annual report. The accompanying consolidated financial statements were prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and include certain amounts based on currently available information and our judgment of current conditions and circumstances.

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, our independent registered public accounting firm, is engaged to perform audits of our consolidated financial statements. These audits are performed in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Our independent registered public accounting firm was given unrestricted access to all financial records and related data, including minutes of all meetings of shareholders, the Board of Directors, and committees of the Board.

The Audit Committee of the Board of Directors, consisting entirely of independent directors who are not employees of NCR, monitors our accounting, reporting, and internal control structure. Our independent registered public accounting firm, internal auditors, and management have complete and free access to the Audit Committee, which periodically meets directly with each group to ensure that their respective duties are being properly discharged.

/s/ William Nuti
**William Nuti**
President and Chief Executive Officer

/s/ Peter Bocian
**Peter Bocian**
Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

**Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of NCR Corporation:

We have completed integrated audits of NCR Corporation's consolidated financial statements and of its internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2006, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Our opinions, based on our audits, are presented below.

Consolidated financial statements and financial statement schedule

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements listed in the index appearing under Item 15(a)(1) present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of NCR Corporation and its subsidiaries at December 31, 2006 and 2005, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2006 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. In addition, in our opinion, the financial statement schedule listed in the index appearing under Item 15(a)(2) presents fairly, in all material respects, the information set forth therein when read in conjunction with the related consolidated financial statements. These financial statements and financial statement schedule are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements and financial statement schedule based on our audits. We conducted our audits of these statements in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit of financial statements includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

As discussed in Notes 8 and 9 to the consolidated financial statements, effective January 1, 2006, the Company changed its method of accounting for share-based compensation, and, effective December 31, 2006, changed its method of accounting for defined benefit pension, postretirement, and postemployment plans.

Internal control over financial reporting

Also, in our opinion, management's assessment, included in Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting appearing under Item 9A, that the Company maintained effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2006 based on criteria established in *Internal Control—Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO), is fairly stated, in all material respects, based on those criteria. Furthermore, in our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2006, based on criteria established in *Internal Control—Integrated Framework* issued by the COSO. The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting. Our responsibility is to express opinions on management's assessment and on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We conducted our audit of internal control over financial reporting in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. An audit of internal control over financial reporting includes obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, evaluating management's assessment, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control, and performing such other procedures as we consider necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinions.

A company’s internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company’s internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company’s assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP
Dayton, Ohio
March 1, 2007

Table of Contents

**Consolidated Statements of Operations**
In millions, except per share amounts

| For the year ended December 31 | 2006 | 2005 | 2004 |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Revenue** | | | |
| Product revenue | **$3,248** | $3,208 | $3,164 |
| Service revenue | **2,894** | 2,820 | 2,820 |
| **Total revenue** | **6,142** | 6,028 | 5,984 |
| **Operating expenses** | | | |
| Cost of products | **2,095** | 2,057 | 2,037 |
| Cost of services | **2,281** | 2,240 | 2,331 |
| Selling, general and administrative expenses | **1,057** | 1,076 | 1,141 |
| Research and development expenses | **236** | 245 | 242 |
| **Total operating expenses** | **5,669** | 5,618 | 5,751 |
| **Income from operations** | **473** | 410 | 233 |
| Interest expense | **24** | 23 | 23 |
| Other income, net | **(29)** | (9) | (41) |
| **Income before income taxes** | **478** | 396 | 251 |
| Income tax expense (benefit) | **96** | (133) | (39) |
| **Net income** | **$ 382** | $ 529 | $ 290 |
| **Net income per common share** | | | |
| Basic | **$ 2.12** | $ 2.86 | $ 1.55 |
| Diluted | **$ 2.09** | $ 2.80 | $ 1.51 |
| **Weighted average common shares outstanding** | | | |
| Basic | **180.0** | 185.0 | 187.6 |
| Diluted | **182.9** | 189.1 | 191.5 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

**Consolidated Balance Sheets**
In millions, except per share amounts

| At December 31 | 2006 | 2005 |
|---|---|---|
| **Assets** | | |
| Current assets | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | **$ 947** | $ 810 |
| Accounts receivable, net | **1,408** | 1,305 |
| Inventories, net | **677** | 595 |
| Other current assets | **300** | 217 |
| Total current assets | **3,332** | 2,927 |
| Property, plant and equipment, net | **378** | 378 |
| Goodwill | **150** | 129 |
| Prepaid pension cost | **639** | 976 |
| Deferred income taxes | **374** | 522 |
| Other assets | **354** | 355 |
| **Total assets** | **$5,227** | $5,287 |
| **Liabilities and stockholders' equity** | | |
| Current liabilities | | |
| Short-term borrowings | **$ 1** | $ 2 |
| Accounts payable | **534** | 490 |
| Payroll and benefits liabilities | **291** | 292 |
| Deferred service revenue and customer deposits | **492** | 444 |
| Other current liabilities | **452** | 417 |
| Total current liabilities | **1,770** | 1,645 |
| Long-term debt | **306** | 305 |
| Pension and indemnity plan liabilities | **481** | 557 |
| Postretirement and postemployment benefits liabilities | **463** | 259 |
| Deferred income taxes | **27** | 140 |
| Income tax accruals | **132** | 167 |
| Other liabilities | **147** | 158 |
| Minority interests | **20** | 21 |
| **Total liabilities** | **3,346** | 3,252 |
| **Commitments and contingencies (Note 11)** | | |
| **Stockholders' equity** | | |
| Preferred stock: par value $0.01 per share, 100.0 shares authorized, no shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2006 and 2005 respectively | — | — |
| Common stock: par value $0.01 per share, 500.0 shares authorized, 178.9 and 181.7 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2006 and 2005 respectively | 2 | 2 |
| Paid-in capital | **655** | 794 |
| Retained earnings | **1,900** | 1,518 |
| Accumulated other comprehensive loss | **(676)** | (279) |
| **Total stockholders' equity** | **1,881** | 2,035 |
| **Total liabilities and stockholders' equity** | **$5,227** | $5,287 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

**Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows**
In millions

| For the year ended December 31 | 2006 | 2005 | 2004 |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operating activities** | | | |
| Net income | **$ 382** | $ 529 | $ 290 |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities: | | | |
| Depreciation and amortization | **159** | 168 | 180 |
| Stock-based compensation expense | **29** | 5 | 5 |
| Excess tax benefit from stock-based compensation | **(17)** | — | — |
| Deferred income taxes | **31** | 55 | (15) |
| Non-cash income tax adjustment | **—** | (214) | (85) |
| Other adjustments to income, net | **(9)** | (2) | (24) |
| Changes in assets and liabilities: | | | |
| Receivables | **(108)** | 5 | (70) |
| Inventories | **(83)** | (18) | (44) |
| Current payables and accrued expenses | **68** | (37) | 91 |
| Deferred service revenue and customer deposits | **47** | 34 | 43 |
| Employee severance and pension | **34** | 42 | (3) |
| Other assets and liabilities | **(51)** | (53) | (21) |
| **Net cash provided by operating activities** | **482** | 514 | 347 |
| **Investing activities** | | | |
| Purchases of short-term investments | **—** | — | (30) |
| Proceeds from sales and maturities of short-term investments | **—** | — | 80 |
| Expenditures for property, plant and equipment | **(119)** | (73) | (80) |
| Proceeds from sales of property, plant and equipment | **59** | 11 | 68 |
| Additions to capitalized software | **(93)** | (74) | (85) |
| Other investing activities, business acquisitions and divestitures, net | **(27)** | (25) | (36) |
| **Net cash used in investing activities** | **(180)** | (161) | (83) |
| **Financing activities** | | | |
| Purchases of Company common stock | **(280)** | (415) | (428) |
| Excess tax benefit from stock-based compensation | **17** | — | — |
| Short-term borrowings, additions | **—** | — | 1 |
| Short-term borrowings, repayments | **(1)** | — | (2) |
| Long-term debt, additions | **1** | — | — |
| Proceeds from employee stock plans | **89** | 138 | 260 |
| Other financing activities, net | **(3)** | — | — |
| **Net cash used in financing activities** | **(177)** | (277) | (169) |
| Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents | **12** | (16) | 16 |
| Increase in cash and cash equivalents | **137** | 60 | 111 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year | **810** | 750 | 639 |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at end of year** | **$ 947** | $ 810 | $ 750 |
| **Supplemental data** | | | |
| Cash paid during the year for: | | | |
| Income taxes | **$ 60** | $ 50 | $ 61 |
| Interest | **$ 24** | $ 23 | $ 23 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

**Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity**
In millions

| | Common Stock Shares | Common Stock Amount | Paid-in Capital | Retained Earnings | Accumulated Other Comprehensive (Loss) Income | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **December 31, 2003** | **95** | **$ 1** | **$1,166** | **$ 699** | **$ 9** | **$1,875** |
| Employee stock purchase and stock compensation plans | 7 | — | 293 | — | — | 293 |
| Purchase of Company common stock | (9) | — | (428) | — | — | (428) |
| Stock split in the form of a stock dividend | 94 | 1 | (1) | — | — | — |
| Subtotal | 187 | 2 | 1,030 | 699 | 9 | 1,740 |
| Net income | — | — | — | 290 | — | 290 |
| Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax: | | | | | | |
| Currency translation adjustments | — | — | — | — | 58 | 58 |
| Unrealized gains on securities | — | — | — | — | 4 | 4 |
| Changes in additional minimum pension liability | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Unrealized losses on derivatives | — | — | — | — | (6) | (6) |
| Comprehensive income | — | — | — | 290 | 56 | 346 |
| **December 31, 2004** | **187** | **$ 2** | **$1,030** | **$ 989** | **$ 65** | **$2,086** |
| Employee stock purchase and stock compensation plans | 7 | — | 179 | — | — | 179 |
| Purchase of Company common stock | (12) | — | (415) | — | — | (415) |
| Subtotal | 182 | 2 | 794 | 989 | 65 | 1,850 |
| Net income | — | — | — | 529 | — | 529 |
| Other comprehensive (loss) income, net of tax: | | | | | | |
| Currency translation adjustments | — | — | — | — | (98) | (98) |
| Unrealized gains on securities | — | — | — | — | 4 | 4 |
| Changes in additional minimum pension liability | — | — | — | — | (269) | (269) |
| Unrealized gain on derivatives | — | — | — | — | 19 | 19 |
| Comprehensive income | — | — | — | 529 | (344) | 185 |
| **December 31, 2005** | **182** | **$ 2** | **$ 794** | **$ 1,518** | **$ (279)** | **$2,035** |
| Employee stock purchase and stock compensation plans | 5 | — | 141 | — | — | 141 |
| Purchase of Company common stock | (8) | — | (280) | — | — | (280) |
| Adoption of FASB Statement No. 158 | — | — | — | — | (710) | (710) |
| Subtotal | 179 | 2 | 655 | 1,518 | (989) | 1,186 |
| Net income | — | — | — | 382 | — | 382 |
| Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax: | | | | | | |
| Currency translation adjustments | — | — | — | — | 39 | 39 |
| Unrealized gains on securities | — | — | — | — | (2) | (2) |
| Changes in additional minimum pension liability | — | — | — | — | 279 | 279 |
| Unrealized gain on derivatives | — | — | — | — | (3) | (3) |
| Comprehensive income | — | — | — | 382 | 313 | 695 |
| **December 31, 2006** | **179** | **$ 2** | **$ 655** | **$ 1,900** | **$ (676)** | **$1,881** |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### Note 1 Description of Business and Significant Accounting Policies

**Description of Business** NCR Corporation (NCR or the Company) and its subsidiaries provide solutions worldwide that are designed specifically to enable NCR's customers to build, expand and enhance their relationships with their customers by facilitating transactions and transforming data from transactions into useful business information.

NCR offers specific solutions for the retail and financial industries, and through its Teradata Data Warehousing and Customer Services segments, NCR provides solutions for industries including telecommunications, transportation, insurance, utilities and electronic commerce, as well as manufacturers and government entities. These solutions are built on a foundation of long-established industry knowledge and consulting expertise, a range of hardware technology, value-adding software, global customer support services, and a complete line of business consumables.

**Basis of Consolidation** The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of NCR and its majority-owned subsidiaries. Long-term investments in affiliated companies in which NCR owns between 20% and 50%, and therefore exercises significant influence, but which it does not control, are accounted for using the equity method. Investments in which NCR does not exercise significant influence (generally, when NCR has an investment of less than 20% and no representation on the company's board of directors) are accounted for using the cost method. All significant inter-company transactions and accounts have been eliminated. In addition, the Company is required to determine whether it is the primary beneficiary of economic income or losses that may be generated by variable interest entities in which the Company has such an interest. In circumstances where the Company has determined it is the primary beneficiary, consolidation of that entity is required.

**Use of Estimates** The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States (otherwise referred to as GAAP) requires management to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and revenues and expenses during the period reported. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

The results for 2005 included the benefit of a $7 million ($5 million after-tax) reduction of accruals recorded in periods prior to 2005 for purchased goods and services. The reversal resulted in a reduction of selling, general and administrative expenses of $3 million and a reduction of cost of products and services of $4 million. The over-accrual was primarily due to the incorrect acknowledgement of goods and services received. The Company determined that the impact of this item in all prior interim and annual periods and to 2005 results was immaterial to the results of operations.

**Accounting Change** In the second quarter of 2006, the Company changed its method of accounting for reworkable service parts used in its Customer Services maintenance business. The previous accounting method was to classify reworkable service parts as long-lived assets and to depreciate the parts over their estimated useful lives (three to six years). The Company's new method of accounting is to classify reworkable service parts as inventory and to expense the cost of the parts when they are placed in customer-owned equipment under maintenance contracts.

The Company concluded that the impact of the change in accounting was not material to previously reported results and, accordingly, treated the change in method of accounting for reworkable service parts as a change in accounting principle in accordance with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 154 (SFAS 154), *Accounting Changes and Error Corrections*. SFAS 154 requires that such accounting changes be made on a retrospective basis and that the Consolidated Financial Statements be adjusted to apply the inventory method retrospectively to all prior periods.

As a result of applying the accounting change retrospectively, net reworkable service parts of $234 million as of December 31, 2005, are now included in inventories in the accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheets as service parts inventory. Prior to the accounting change, this amount was reported as a separate caption under long-term assets. In addition, expenditures, net of proceeds, for reworkable service parts of $94 million for the year ended December 31, 2005, and $89 million for the year ended December 31, 2004, which was part of investing activities, is now reflected in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows as a component of operating activities. The impact of the accounting change on previously reported income from operations, net income and earnings per share of each prior period was not material. Accordingly, the cumulative effect of the change in accounting method of approximately $0.2 million was recorded as a decrease in cost of services in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Operations for the year ended December 31, 2006.

**Revenue Recognition** NCR's revenue recognition policy is consistent with the requirements of Statement of Position 97-2 (SOP 97-2), *Software Revenue Recognition*, Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 104 (SAB 104), *Revenue Recognition*, Emerging Issues Task Force Issue No. 00-21 (Issue 00-21), *Revenue Arrangements with Multiple Deliverables*, and other applicable revenue recognition guidance and interpretations. The Company records revenue, net of taxes, when it is realized, or realizable, and earned. The Company considers these requirements met when persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, the products or services have been provided to the customer, the sales price is fixed or determinable, and collectibility is reasonably assured.

Typically, NCR does not sell its software products without the sale of related hardware. The majority of the Company's solutions contain software that is more than incidental to the hardware and services included in the arrangement. The Company's typical solution requires no significant production, modification or customization of the software or hardware after it is shipped. For these arrangements, revenue is recognized upon shipment, delivery, installation or customer acceptance of the product, as defined in the customer contract. Revenue for services-only contracts is typically recognized when the services are complete or ratably over the period services are provided.

As a solutions provider, the Company's sales arrangements often include support services in addition to hardware and software. These services could include hardware and software maintenance, customer support and professional consulting services. Revenue for the Company's arrangements that include multiple elements is allocated to each element based on vendor-specific objective evidence of the fair value of each element as defined in SOP 97-2. Allocated revenue for each element is recognized when revenue recognition criteria have been met for each element. Vendor-specific objective evidence of fair value is determined based on the price charged when each element is sold separately. For transactions with no software elements, or for which software is incidental, the guidance in Issue 00-21 on multiple deliverables is followed to determine if separate units of accounting exist and, if so, how the contractual consideration should be allocated to the individual elements. The allocation of the arrangement fee to the various deliverables is based upon the relative fair value of each of the deliverables.

NCR's customers may request that certain transactions be on a bill and hold basis. For these transactions, the Company recognizes revenue in accordance with SAB 104. Typically, the amount from bill and hold transactions makes up approximately 1% of consolidated revenue.

**Cash and Cash Equivalents** All short-term, highly liquid investments having original maturities of three months or less are considered to be cash equivalents.

**Transfer of Financial Assets** NCR offers its customers the option to acquire its products and services through payment plans, financing or leasing contracts. From time to time, the Company has factored certain receivables, or transfers future payments under these contracts, to financing institutions on a non-recourse basis. NCR may act as servicing agent for the purchaser and retain collection and administrative responsibilities. These transfers are recorded as sales of the related accounts receivable when NCR is considered to have surrendered control of such receivables. The Company had no factored receivables at December 31, 2006 and $1 million of factored receivables at December 31, 2005. The related cost of the factoring was immaterial to the Company's consolidated financial results.

**Allowance for Doubtful Accounts** NCR establishes provisions for doubtful accounts using both percentages of accounts receivable balances to reflect historical average credit losses and specific provisions for known issues.

**Inventories** Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or market, using the average cost method. Cost includes materials, labor and manufacturing overhead related to the purchase and production of inventories. Service parts are included in inventories and include reworkable and non-reworkable service parts. The Company regularly reviews inventory quantities on hand, future purchase commitments with suppliers and the estimated utility of inventory. If the review indicates a reduction in utility below carrying value, inventory is reduced to a new cost basis. Excess and obsolete reserves are established based on forecasted usage, orders, technological obsolescence and inventory aging.

**Investments in Marketable Securities** Typically, marketable securities, which are included in other assets, are determined by management to be available-for-sale and are reported at fair value with net unrealized gains or losses reported, net-of-tax, within stockholders' equity. If a decline in the fair value of a marketable security is deemed by management to be other than temporary, the cost basis of the investment is written down to fair value, and the amount of the write-down is included in the determination of income. Realized gains and losses are recorded based on the specific identification method and average cost method, as appropriate, based upon the investment type.

**Long-Lived Assets**

*Capitalized Software* Certain direct development costs associated with internal-use software are capitalized within other assets and are amortized over the estimated useful lives of the resulting software. NCR typically amortizes capitalized internal-use software on a straight-line basis over four years beginning when the asset is substantially ready for use.

Costs incurred for the development of software that will be sold, leased or otherwise marketed are capitalized when technological feasibility has been established. These costs are included within other assets and are amortized over the estimated useful lives of the resulting software. The Company typically amortizes capitalized software on a sum-of-the-years' digits basis over three years beginning when the product is available for general release. Costs capitalized include direct labor and related overhead costs. Costs incurred prior to technological feasibility and after general release are expensed as incurred. The following table identifies the activity relating to capitalized software:

| In millions | 2006 | 2005 | 2004 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Beginning balance at January 1 | **$110** | $109 | $100 |
| Capitalization | **92** | 73 | 79 |
| Amortization | **(74)** | (72) | (70) |
| Ending balance at December 31 | **$128** | $110 | $109 |

*Goodwill* Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 142 (SFAS 142), *Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets*, requires the identification of reporting units, which NCR has determined to be the operating segments described in Note 12 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements, with the exception of Retail Store Automation, which is further divided between self-service technologies, radio frequency identification (RFID) systems and traditional POS. Goodwill is allocated to the reporting units for the purposes of goodwill impairment testing, which is performed at least annually. The impairment test is also performed if an event occurs or when circumstances change between annual tests that would more likely than not reduce the fair value of a reporting unit below its carrying value.

*Property, Plant and Equipment* Property, plant and equipment, leasehold improvements and rental equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is computed over the estimated useful lives of the related assets primarily on a straight-line basis. Machinery and other equipment are depreciated over 3 to 20 years and buildings over 25 to 45 years. Leasehold improvements are depreciated over the life of the lease or the asset, whichever is shorter.

*Property, Plant and Equipment Held for Sale* Long-lived assets to be sold are classified as held for sale in the period for which they meet the criteria outlined in Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 144, *Accounting for the Impairment or Disposal of Long-Lived Assets*. Assets classified as held for sale are carried at the lower of their carrying amount or fair value, and are not depreciated while classified as held for sale.

*Valuation of Long-Lived Assets* Long-lived assets such as property, plant and equipment, software and investments are reviewed for impairment when events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the assets may not be recoverable. An impairment loss would be recognized when estimated future undiscounted cash flows expected to result from the use of the asset and its eventual disposition are less than the carrying amount.

**Asset Retirement Obligations for Electrical Equipment** For Company owned electrical and electronic equipment that falls under the WEEE Directive adopted by the European Union and rules specific to the United Kingdom, we establish reserves associated with the retirement of assets in an environmentally sound manner based on the current fair value of the obligation. Upon initial recognition of a liability, we capitalize an asset retirement cost by increasing the carrying amount of the related asset by the same amount as the liability. In the periods subsequent to the initial recognition of a liability, we recognize changes to the liability based on the passage of time or revisions in the original estimates consistent with the guidance in Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 143, *Accounting for Asset Retirement Obligations*.

For sales of the Company's products placed on the market after August 13, 2005, the Company records a non-current accrued liability based on an estimate of the per unit costs to recycle or otherwise dispose of the equipment in an environmentally sound manner. The amount recorded at December 31, 2006 and 2005 was immaterial to our consolidated financial statements.

**Warranty and Sales Returns** Provisions for product warranties and sales returns and allowances are recorded in the period in which the related revenue is recognized. The Company accrues warranty reserves and sales returns and allowances using percentages of revenue to reflect the Company's historical average warranty and sales return claims.

In addition to the standard product warranty, the Company offers extended warranties to its customers. NCR considers extended warranties to be no different than a normal service contract and therefore accounts for the extended warranty by deferring revenue equal to the fair value of the warranty and recognizes the deferred revenue over the extended warranty term.

**Research and Development Costs** Research and development costs are expensed as incurred, in accordance with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 2, *Accounting for Research and Development Costs*. Research and development costs primarily include payroll and headcount-related costs, contractor fees, facilities costs, infrastructure costs, and administrative expenses directly related to research and development support.

**Leases** The Company accounts for material escalation clauses, free or reduced rents and landlord incentives on a straight-line basis over the lease term, including any reasonably assured lease renewals. For leasehold improvements that are funded by the landlord, the Company records the incentive as deferred rent. The deferred rent is then amortized as reductions to lease expense over the lease term.

**Pension, Postretirement and Postemployment Benefits** NCR has significant pension, postretirement and postemployment benefit costs, which are developed from actuarial valuations. Actuarial assumptions are established to anticipate future events and are used in calculating the expense and liability relating to these plans. These factors include assumptions the Company makes about interest rates, expected investment return on plan assets, rate of increase in health care costs, total and involuntary turnover rates, and rates of future compensation increases. In addition, NCR's actuarial consultants also use subjective factors such as withdrawal rates and mortality rates to develop the Company's valuations. NCR generally reviews and updates these assumptions on an annual basis. NCR is required to consider current market conditions, including changes in interest rates, in making these assumptions. The actuarial assumptions that NCR uses may differ materially from actual results due to changing market and economic conditions, higher or lower withdrawal rates, or longer or shorter life spans of participants. These differences may result in a significant impact to the amount of pension, postretirement or postemployment benefits expense the Company has recorded or may record.

**Foreign Currency** For many NCR international operations, the local currency is designated as the functional currency. Accordingly, assets and liabilities are translated into U.S. Dollars at year-end exchange rates, and revenues and expenses are translated at average exchange rates prevailing during the year. Currency translation adjustments from local functional currency countries resulting from fluctuations in exchange rates are recorded in other comprehensive income. Where the U.S. dollar is the functional currency, translation adjustments are recorded in other income and expense.

**Derivative Instruments** In the normal course of business, NCR enters into various financial instruments, including derivative financial instruments. The Company accounts for derivative instruments in accordance with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 133 (SFAS 133), *Accounting for Derivatives and Hedging Activities*, as amended. The standard requires the recognition of all derivative instruments as either assets or liabilities in the balance sheet at fair value and recognition of the resulting gains or losses as adjustments to earnings or other comprehensive income. The Company formally documents all relationships between hedging instruments and hedged items, as well as the risk management objective and strategy for undertaking various hedge transactions. Hedging activities are transacted only with highly rated institutions, reducing the exposure to credit risk in the event of nonperformance.

The accounting for changes in fair value of a derivative instrument depends on whether it has been designated and qualifies as part of a hedging relationship, and further, on the type of hedging relationship. For those derivative instruments that are designated and qualify as hedging instruments, the Company has designated the hedging instrument, based on the exposure being hedged, as either a fair value hedge, a cash flow hedge or a hedge of a net investment in a foreign operation. For derivative instruments designated as fair value hedges, the effective portion of the hedge is recorded as an offset to the change in the fair value of the hedged item, and the ineffective portion of the hedge, if any, is recorded in the income statement. For derivative instruments designated as cash flow hedges and determined to be highly effective, the gains or losses are deferred in other comprehensive income and recognized in the determination of income as adjustments of carrying amounts when the underlying hedged transaction is realized, canceled or otherwise terminated. When hedging certain foreign currency transactions of a long-term investment nature (net investments in foreign operations), gains and losses are recorded in the currency translation adjustment component of stockholders' equity. Gains and losses on foreign exchange contracts that are not used to hedge currency transactions of a long-term investment nature, or that are not designated as cash flow or fair value hedges, are recognized in other income or expense as exchange rates change.

**Environmental and Legal Contingencies** In the normal course of business, NCR is subject to various regulations, proceedings, lawsuits, claims and other matters, including actions under laws and regulations related to the environment and health and safety, among others. NCR believes that the amounts provided in its consolidated financial statements, as prescribed by GAAP, are adequate in light of the probable and estimable liabilities. However, there can be no assurances that the actual amounts required to satisfy alleged liabilities from various lawsuits, claims, legal proceedings and other matters, including the Fox River environmental matter discussed below in Note 11 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements, and to comply with applicable laws and regulations, will not exceed the amounts reflected in NCR's consolidated financial statements or will not have a material adverse effect on the consolidated results of operations, financial condition or cash flows. Any costs that may be incurred in excess of those amounts provided as of December 31, 2006 cannot currently be reasonably determined.

Legal costs related to loss contingencies are typically expensed as incurred, except for certain costs associated with NCR's environmental remediation obligations. Costs associated with litigating the extent and type of required remedial actions and the allocation of remediation costs among potentially responsible parties are typically included in the measurement of the environmental remediation liability.

**Income Taxes** Income tax expense is provided based on income before income taxes. Deferred income taxes reflect the impact of temporary differences between assets and liabilities recognized for financial reporting purposes and such amounts recognized for tax purposes. These deferred taxes are determined based on the enacted tax rates expected to apply in the periods in which the deferred assets or liabilities are expected to be settled or realized. NCR records valuation allowances related to its deferred income tax assets when it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred income tax assets will not be realized.

**Earnings Per Share** Basic earnings per share is calculated by dividing net income by the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the reported period. The calculation of diluted earnings per share is similar to basic earnings per share, except that the weighted average number of shares outstanding includes the dilution from potential shares added from stock options and restricted stock awards. When calculating potential diluted earnings per share, the Company includes the potential windfall or shortfall tax benefits as part of the assumed proceeds from exercises of stock options. The Company uses the tax law ordering approach to determine the potential utilization of windfall benefits. Please refer to Note 8 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for share information on NCR's stock compensation plans.

The components of basic and diluted earnings per share are as follows (in millions, except earnings per share):

| For the year ended December 31 | 2006 | 2005 | 2004 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Net income available for common stockholders | **$ 382** | $ 529 | $ 290 |
| Weighted average outstanding shares of common stock | **180.0** | 185.0 | 187.6 |
| Dilutive effect of employee stock options and restricted stock | **2.9** | 4.1 | 3.9 |
| Common stock and common stock equivalents | **182.9** | 189.1 | 191.5 |
| Earnings per share: | | | |
| Basic | **$ 2.12** | $ 2.86 | $ 1.55 |
| Diluted | **$ 2.09** | $ 2.80 | $ 1.51 |

Options to purchase less than 0.1 million shares of common stock for 2006 and 1.7 million shares for 2005 were outstanding but were not included in the computation of diluted earnings per share because the options' exercise prices were greater than the average market price of the common shares and, therefore, the effect would have been anti-dilutive. There were no such options outstanding in 2004.

**Stock Compensation** Stock-based compensation represents the costs related to share-based awards granted to employees. The Company measures stock-based compensation cost at grant date, based on the estimated fair value of the award and recognizes the cost on a straight-line basis (net of estimated forfeitures) over the employee requisite service period. Please refer to Note 8 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for more information on NCR's stock compensation plans.

**Reclassifications** Certain prior-year amounts have been reclassified to conform to the 2006 presentation.

**Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements**

**Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123 (revised 2004)** In December 2004, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued SFAS No. 123 (revised 2004) (SFAS 123R), *Share-Based Payment*. SFAS 123R requires that all share-based payments to employees, including grants of stock options, be recognized in the financial statements based on their fair value. The Company adopted SFAS 123R as of January 1, 2006. See Note 8 for a further discussion of stock compensation.

**FASB Interpretation No. 48** In June 2006, the FASB issued FASB Interpretation No. 48 (FIN 48), *Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes – an interpretation of FASB Statement No. 109*. FIN 48 clarifies the accounting for uncertainty in income taxes by prescribing thresholds and attributes for the financial statement recognition and measurement of a tax position taken or expected to be taken in a tax return. The interpretation also provides guidance on derecognition, classification, interest and penalties, accounting in interim periods, and disclosure. FIN 48 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2006. The Company will adopt FIN 48 as of January 1, 2007, as required. The cumulative effect of adopting FIN 48 will be recorded as a charge to opening retained earnings in the first quarter of 2007. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of adopting FIN 48 and expects that the adoption of FIN 48 will not have a material impact on the Company’s consolidated financial position, results of operations, effective tax rate or cash flows.

**Emerging Issues Task Force (EITF) Issue No. 06-3** In June 2006, the EITF ratified the consensus on EITF Issue No. 06-3 (EITF 06-03), *How Taxes Collected from Customers and Remitted to Governmental Authorities Should Be Presented in the Income Statement (That Is, Gross versus Net Presentation)*. EITF 06-03 concluded that the presentation of taxes assessed by a governmental authority that is directly imposed on a revenue-producing transaction between a seller and a customer, such as sales, use, value-added and certain excise taxes is an accounting policy decision that should be disclosed in a company’s financial statements. In addition, companies that record such taxes on a gross basis should disclose the amounts of those taxes in interim and annual financial statements for each period for which an income statement is presented if those amounts are significant. EITF 06-03 is effective for interim and annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2006. The Company early adopted EITF 06-03 during the quarter ended December 31, 2006. The adoption of EITF 06-03 did not have an impact on our financial condition or results of operations.

**Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 157** In September 2006, the FASB issued SFAS No. 157 (SFAS 157), *Fair Value Measurements*. This statement defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value in GAAP and expands disclosures about fair value measurements. SFAS 157 is effective for financial statements issued for fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2007. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of adopting SFAS 157 on our financial condition and results of operations.

**Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 158** In September 2006, the FASB issued SFAS No. 158 (SFAS 158), *Employers’ Accounting for Defined Benefit Pension and Other Postretirement Plans, an amendment of FASB Statements No. 87, 88, 106, and 132R*. This statement requires employers to recognize, on a prospective basis, the funded status of their defined benefit pension and other postretirement plans on their consolidated balance sheet and recognize as a component of other comprehensive income, net of tax, the gains or losses and prior service costs or credits that arise during the period but are not recognized as components of net periodic benefit costs. SFAS 158 also requires additional disclosures in the notes to financial statements. SFAS 158 is effective for fiscal years ending after December 15, 2006. The Company adopted SFAS 158 as of December 31, 2006. See Note 9 for a further discussion on the Company’s adoption of SFAS 158.

**Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 108** In September 2006, the SEC released Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 108 (SAB 108), *Considering the Effects of Prior Year Misstatements when Quantifying Misstatements in Current Year Financial Statements*. SAB 108 provides guidance on how the effects of prior-year uncorrected financial statement misstatements should be considered in quantifying a current-year misstatement. SAB 108 requires registrants to quantify misstatements using both an income statement (rollover) and a balance sheet (iron curtain) approach and evaluate whether either approach results in a misstatement that, when all relevant quantitative and qualitative factors are considered, is material. If prior-year errors that had been previously considered immaterial are now considered material based on either approach, no restatement is required as long as management properly applied its previous approach, and all relevant facts and circumstances were considered. If prior years are not restated, the cumulative effect adjustment is to be recorded in retained earnings as of the beginning of the fiscal year of adoption. SAB 108 is effective for fiscal years ending on or after November 15, 2006. The Company adopted SAB 108 as of December 31, 2006. The adoption of SAB 108 had no impact on our financial condition or results of operations.

Table of Contents

## Note 2 Supplemental Financial Information (in millions)

| For the year ended December 31 | 2006 | 2005 | 2004 |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Other expense (income)** | | | |
| Interest income | **$ (35)** | $ (21) | $ (10) |
| Net gains on real estate | — | (13) | (17) |
| Impairment of equity investment (see Note 4) | **2** | 10 | — |
| Other, net | **4** | 15 | (14) |
| Total other income, net | **$ (29)** | $ (9) | $ (41) |

| At December 31 | 2006 | 2005 |
|---|---|---|
| **Accounts receivable** | | |
| Trade | **$1,384** | $1,276 |
| Other | **47** | 54 |
| Accounts receivable, gross | **1,431** | 1,330 |
| Less: allowance for doubtful accounts | **23** | 25 |
| Total accounts receivable, net | **$1,408** | $1,305 |
| **Inventories** | | |
| Work in process and raw materials, net | **$ 106** | $ 96 |
| Finished goods, net | **215** | 205 |
| Service parts, net | **356** | 294 |
| Total inventories, net | **$ 677** | $ 595 |
| **Other current assets** | | |
| Current deferred tax assets | **$ 132** | $ 95 |
| Other | **168** | 122 |
| Total other current assets | **$ 300** | $ 217 |
| **Property, plant and equipment** | | |
| Land and improvements | **$ 49** | $ 68 |
| Buildings and improvements | **366** | 391 |
| Machinery and other equipment | **828** | 928 |
| Property, plant and equipment, gross | **1,243** | 1,387 |
| Less: accumulated depreciation | **868** | 1,016 |
| | **375** | 371 |
| Land and improvements held for sale, net | **—** | 2 |
| Buildings and improvements held for sale, net | **3** | 5 |
| Total property, plant and equipment, net | **$ 378** | $ 378 |
| **Accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income, net of tax** | | |
| Currency translation adjustments | **$ 97** | $ 58 |
| Unrealized gain on securities | **13** | 15 |
| Unrealized gain on derivatives | **1** | 4 |
| Actuarial losses and prior service costs on employee benefit plans | **(787)** | — |
| Additional minimum pension liability | **—** | (356) |
| Total accumulated other comprehensive loss | **$ (676)** | $ (279) |

Table of Contents

**Note 3 Restructuring and Real Estate Transactions**

In the third quarter of 2002, NCR announced re-engineering plans to improve operational efficiency throughout the Company. The Company is targeting process improvements to drive simplification, standardization, globalization and consistency across the organization. Key business processes and supporting functions are being re-engineered to improve efficiency and to lower costs and expenses. Management is taking action to shorten the Company's product and service offer development cycles and to improve its sales and order management processes. To improve accounts receivables collections and cash flow, management implemented plans to drive efficiencies for the Company's invoicing and collection activities.

During the fourth quarter of 2002, in connection with announced restructuring efforts, NCR's management approved a real estate consolidation and restructuring plan designed to accelerate the Company's re-engineering strategies. A pre-tax restructuring charge of $16 million was recorded in the fourth quarter of 2002 under EITF Issue No. 94-3, *Liability Recognition for Certain Employee Termination Benefits and Other Costs to Exit an Activity*, to provide for contractual lease termination costs. The remaining lease obligations will expire over various dates through 2015. The Company reviews this reserve on a quarterly basis to determine whether the reserve is adequate based on current market conditions. The balance of this liability at December 31, 2005 was $8 million. During 2006, the Company increased the reserve $1 million for accretion expense and changes in foreign currency and utilized $3 million of the reserve. The remaining balance of this liability at December 31, 2006 was $6 million.

During 2006, the Company recognized $9 million ($7 million after-tax) in net gains from the disposal of real estate, which were recorded in Income from Operations in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. The net book value of the properties sold was $40 million. The net proceeds of $49 million from these sales are recorded under Investing Activities and the net gains are recorded under Operating Activities in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows. The Company recognized $13 million ($11 million after-tax) in 2005 and $17 million ($14 million after-tax) in 2004 in net gains from the disposal of real estate, which were recorded in Other Income, net in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

To further improve profitability in Customer Services, NCR offered an early retirement program to qualified Customer Service engineers in the United States. As a result of participant election, the Company recorded a non-cash increase in pension expense during the first quarter of 2006 of $9 million. In addition, the Company recorded a non-cash increase in pension expense during the second quarter of 2005 of $19 million, which also related to an early retirement program to qualified Customer Service engineers in the United States.

**Note 4 Business Combinations, Divestitures and Equity Investments**

The Company completed four acquisitions and purchased the remaining 5% minority interest in one of our subsidiaries during 2006 for a total cost of approximately $34 million. The Company also completed four acquisitions during 2005 for a total cost of approximately $30 million, and one acquisition during 2004 for a total cost of approximately $26 million. A description of each acquisition, all of which were paid in cash, is as follows:

**2006 Acquisitions**

- Acquisition of the ATM business assets of Tidel Technologies, Inc. on January 5, 2006 to enhance the Company's entry-level distribution and product strength in the convenience and retail ATM market segments.
- Acquisition of the business assets of SeeCommerce on February 22, 2006 to enhance the Company's existing demand and supply chain analytic applications portfolio.
- Acquisition of the business assets of IDVelocity LLC on April 7, 2006 to extend the Company's radio frequency identification (RFID) systems solution portfolio.
- Purchase of i2 Technologies US, Inc. licensed intellectual property, source code and certain employees on June 28, 2006 to serve as the foundation for the Company's master data management and product information management solutions.

**2005 Acquisitions**

- Acquisition of the business assets of InfoWise Solutions, Inc. on March 23, 2005 to enhance the Company's business intelligence platform by providing users with a personalized view of key performance indicators, alerts and content.
- Acquisition of InfoAmerica/USA, Inc. on May 16, 2005 to enhance the Company's self-service offering in the quick-service restaurant industry through kiosk solutions enabling self-service ordering.
- Acquisition of DecisionPoint Applications, Inc. on November 30, 2005 to add to the Company's data warehouse offering by integrating data from financial and non-financial sources in near real-time.
- Acquisition of the business assets of Galvanon, Inc. on December 19, 2005 to extend the Company's self-service competency into the health care industry through kiosks and web self-service applications.

**2004 Acquisition**

- Acquisition of Kinetics, Inc. on September 30, 2004 to enable the Company to extend its market reach and leadership to additional market segments like airline and hotel check-in, quick-service food ordering and event ticketing.

Goodwill recognized in these transactions amounted to $21 million in 2006, $9 million in 2005 and $18 million in 2004, and the amounts are expected to be fully deductible for tax purposes. Goodwill of $3 million in 2006, $5 million in 2005 and $18 million in 2004 was assigned to the Retail Store Automation segment; $9 million in 2006 and $4 million in 2005 were assigned to the Teradata Data Warehousing segment; and $9 million in 2006 was assigned to the Financial Self Service segment. The total amount for purchased intangible assets was $10 million in 2006, $21 million in 2005 and $8 million in 2004. The weighted-average amortization period is 4.9 years for the purchased intangible assets, which consist primarily of intellectual property associated with software, as well as non-compete arrangements with the former owners of Galvanon and IDVelocity.

The operating results of these businesses have been included with NCR's results as of the respective closing dates of the acquisitions. The pro forma disclosures required under FASB Statement No. 141, *Business Combinations*, are not being provided because the impact of the transactions is not material. The purchase prices of these businesses, reported under Other Investing Activities in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows, have been allocated to the estimated fair value of net tangible and intangible assets acquired, with any excess recorded as goodwill.

Also, in 2006, 2005 and 2004, NCR completed other investments and sold assets related to portions of its businesses to third parties, all of which were insignificant.

In 2005, the Company recognized a $10 million impairment loss on a German equity investment made in 1997. The Company concluded that the decline in market value was not temporary and it was unlikely that the carrying amount of the investment was recoverable. The Company reviews this investment on a quarterly basis to determine whether the carrying value is recoverable based on current market conditions. As a result of the review, the Company wrote down an additional $2 million in the fourth quarter of 2006. The carrying amount of the investment at December 31, 2006 was $10 million.

## Note 5 Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

The carrying amounts of goodwill by operating segment for the year ended December 31, 2006 were as follows:

| In millions | Balance December 31, 2005 | Additions | Other Adjustments | Balance December 31, 2006 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Goodwill** | | | | |
| Teradata Data Warehousing | $ 81 | $ 9 | $ — | **$ 90** |
| Financial Self Service | 14 | 9 | — | **23** |
| Retail Store Automation | 23 | 3 | — | **26** |
| Customer Services | 8 | — | — | **8** |
| Systemedia | — | — | — | **—** |
| Payment & Imaging and Other | 3 | — | — | **3** |
| **Total goodwill** | $ 129 | $ 21 | $ — | **$ 150** |

The increase in goodwill since December 31, 2005 is primarily due to the acquisitions described in Note 4 above. In the fourth quarter of 2006, in accordance with SFAS 142, NCR performed its annual impairment test using the same methodology used in previous years. No goodwill impairment losses were realized.

NCR's identifiable intangible assets, reported under Other Assets in the Consolidated Balance Sheets, were specifically identified when acquired, and are deemed to have finite lives. The gross carrying amount and accumulated amortization for NCR's identifiable intangible assets were as follows:

| In millions | Original Amortization Life (in Years) | December 31, 2006 | | December 31, 2005 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Gross Carrying Amount | Accumulated Amortization | Gross Carrying Amount | Accumulated Amortization |
| **Identifiable intangible assets** | | | | | |
| Non-compete arrangements | 4 - 5 | **$ 5** | **$ (1)** | $ 5 | $ — |
| Patents | 10 | **—** | **—** | 14 | (13) |
| Intellectual property | 4 -10 | **61** | **(21)** | 51 | (14) |
| **Total identifiable intangible assets** | | **$ 66** | **$ (22)** | $ 70 | $ (27) |

The increase in intellectual property since December 31, 2005 is primarily due to the acquisitions described in Note 4 above. The decrease in patents since December 31, 2005 is due to a patent becoming fully amortized during 2006.

The aggregate amortization expense (actual and estimated) for identifiable intangible assets for the following periods is:

| In millions | Actual 2006 | For the year ended (estimated) 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Amortization expense | **$ 12** | $13 | $12 | $10 | $ 6 | $ 2 |

## Note 6 Debt Obligations

In June 2002, the Company issued $300 million of senior unsecured notes with an interest rate of 7.125% due in 2009. The net proceeds from the issuance totaled $296 million, after discount and expenses, and were used to repay short-term debt with the remainder available for general corporate purposes. In the fourth quarter of 2003, the Company entered into an interest rate swap that effectively converted $50 million of the notes to floating rate debt. See Note 10 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for further details of the interest rate swap.

The most significant portion of the Company's other long-term debt consists of notes payable originating in the United States with maturities of $0.6 million in 2010 at a rate of 9.4% and $5 million in 2020 at a rate of 9.49%.

In March 2006, the Company replaced a $400 million, five-year unsecured revolving credit facility and a $200 million, five-year unsecured revolving credit facility, with a $500 million, five-year unsecured revolving credit facility. This replacement credit facility contains certain representations and warranties; conditions; affirmative, negative and financial covenants; and events of default customary for such facilities. Interest rates charged on borrowings outstanding under the credit facility are based on prevailing market rates. No amount was outstanding under the facilities at December 31, 2006 and 2005.

## Note 7 Income Taxes

For the years ended December 31, income before income taxes consisted of the following:

| In millions | 2006 | 2005 | 2004 |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income before income taxes** | | | |
| United States | **$318** | $233 | $101 |
| Foreign | **160** | 163 | 150 |
| Total income before income taxes | **$478** | $396 | $251 |

For the years ended December 31, income tax expense (benefit) consisted of the following:

| In millions | 2006 | 2005 | 2004 |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income tax expense (benefit)** | | | |
| **Current** | | | |
| Federal | **$ 1** | $ (11) | $ 3 |
| State and local | **5** | 1 | (1) |
| Foreign | **59** | 33 | 58 |
| **Deferred** | | | |
| Federal | **76** | (179) | (80) |
| State and local | **(6)** | 6 | — |
| Foreign | **(39)** | 17 | (19) |
| Total income tax expense (benefit) | **$ 96** | $(133) | $ (39) |

The following table presents the principal components of the difference between the effective tax rate and the U.S. federal statutory income tax rate for the years ended December 31:

| In millions | 2006 | 2005 | 2004 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Income tax expense at the U.S. federal tax rate of 35% | **$167** | $ 139 | $ 88 |
| Foreign income tax differential | **(82)** | (54) | (62) |
| U.S. permanent book/tax differences | **1** | 1 | 3 |
| Tax audit settlements | **7** | (222) | (66) |
| Other, net | **3** | 3 | (2) |
| Total income tax expense (benefit) | **$ 96** | $(133) | $(39) |

NCR's tax provisions include a provision for income taxes in certain tax jurisdictions where its subsidiaries are profitable, but reflect only a portion of the tax benefits related to certain foreign subsidiaries' tax losses due to the uncertainty of the ultimate realization of future benefits from these losses. In 2005, the Company realized $214 million in income tax benefits resulting from successful resolutions of prior-year tax audits. During 2005, the Company settled the tax audit for years 1997-1999 with the appellate level of the IRS resulting in a tax benefit of $64 million. Also in 2005, the Company settled the tax audit for years 2000-2002 with the examination level of the IRS resulting in a tax benefit of $150 million. The initial income tax accruals were established based upon the nature of uncertain tax positions in the federal return, and accruals for the related interest were compounded each year. The accruals were established by specifically identifying risk items within the tax return and then assessing the likelihood of the items being challenged or overturned. The tax accruals were necessary due to uncertainty regarding the ultimate sustainability of tax return deductions taken for areas that are prone to tax controversy and are complex areas of tax law.

The income tax benefit for 2005 also includes a non-cash $9 million benefit from an adjustment to the Company’s tax accounts in the United Kingdom. The adjustment related to tax items that were originally recorded in years prior to 2003. The Company determined that the impact of this adjustment was immaterial to the results of operations for 2005 and prior periods. In 2004, the Company realized an $85 million income tax benefit resulting from the favorable settlement of tax audit issues relating to the period when NCR was a subsidiary of AT&T.

The Company is subject to income taxes in the U.S. (federal and state) and numerous foreign jurisdictions. Amounts accrued for current and non-current income tax contingencies were $136 million at December 31, 2006 and $174 million at December 31, 2005. The Company establishes accruals for uncertain tax positions by jurisdiction and by year. The accruals are established by identifying risk items in the various returns and then assessing the likelihood of the items being challenged or overturned. The accruals relate to potential income tax exposure for such items as foreign transfer pricing matters, foreign reorganizations, liquidations and divestitures, and other foreign and domestic (federal and state) matters, as well as estimated accrued interest.

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities included in the balance sheets at December 31 were as follows:

| In millions | 2006 | 2005 |
|---|---|---|
| **Deferred income tax assets** | | |
| Employee pensions and other benefits | **$ 43** | $ 188 |
| Other balance sheet reserves and allowances | **240** | 132 |
| Tax loss and credit carryforwards | **543** | 789 |
| Capitalized research and development | **291** | 297 |
| Property, plant and equipment | **70** | 38 |
| Other | **60** | 48 |
| Total deferred income tax assets | **1,247** | 1,492 |
| Valuation allowance | **(688)** | (634) |
| Net deferred income tax assets | **559** | 858 |
| **Deferred income tax liabilities** | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | **37** | 58 |
| Employee pensions and other benefits | **-0-** | 276 |
| Other | **46** | 48 |
| Total deferred income tax liabilities | **83** | 382 |
| Total net deferred income tax assets | **$ 476** | $ 476 |

NCR recorded valuation allowances related to certain deferred income tax assets due to the uncertainty of the ultimate realization of future benefits from those assets. The valuation allowances cover deferred tax assets, primarily tax loss carryforwards, in tax jurisdictions where there is uncertainty as to the ultimate realization of a benefit from those tax losses. As of December 31, 2006, NCR had U.S. federal and foreign tax loss carryforwards of approximately $1,783 million. The tax loss carryforwards subject to expiration expire in the years 2007 through 2026.

NCR did not provide for U.S. federal income taxes or foreign withholding taxes on approximately $343 million in 2006 of undistributed earnings of its foreign subsidiaries because such earnings are intended to be reinvested indefinitely.

The income tax impact related to other comprehensive income was $131 million of expense for 2006, $134 million of benefit for 2005 and $10 million of benefit for 2004. In addition, the adoption of SFAS 158 as of December 31, 2006 resulted in $231 of deferred tax assets recognized as a reduction of accumulated other comprehensive loss.

## Note 8 Employee Stock Compensation Plans

In December 2004, the FASB issued Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123 (revised 2004) (SFAS 123R), *Share-Based Payment*. The Company adopted the provisions of SFAS 123R as of January 1, 2006 using the modified prospective transition method, which does not require restatement of prior-year results. SFAS 123R requires that all share-based payments to employees, including grants of stock options, be recognized as compensation expense in the financial statements based on their fair value.

SFAS 123R resulted in a change in the Company's method of measuring and recognizing the fair value of stock options and estimating forfeitures for all unvested awards. Additionally, prior to the adoption of SFAS 123R, the Company used the nominal vesting period approach for retirement-eligible employees. Using this approach, the Company recognized compensation cost for share-based awards granted prior to 2006 over the stated vesting period for retirement-eligible employees. As a result of adopting SFAS 123R, the Company changed its method for recognizing compensation expense for new share-based awards granted to retirement-eligible employees. Compensation expense is now recognized over the period from the date of grant to the date retirement eligibility is achieved, if retirement eligibility is expected to occur during the nominal vesting period (non-substantive vesting period approach). Had the Company applied the non-substantive vesting period approach to awards granted prior to 2006, incremental compensation expense would have been immaterial for 2006, 2005 (pro forma) and 2004 (pro forma).

As of December 31, 2006, the Company's primary types of share-based compensation were stock options and restricted stock (discussed below in this Note). The Company recorded stock-based compensation expense, the components of which are further described below for the years ended December 31 as follows:

| In millions | 2006 | 2005 | 2004 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Stock options | **$17** | $— | $— |
| Restricted stock | **12** | 5 | 5 |
| Total stock-based compensation (pre-tax) | **29** | 5 | 5 |
| Tax benefit | **(9)** | (1) | (1) |
| Total stock-based compensation, net of tax | **$20** | $ 4 | $ 4 |

As a result of adopting SFAS 123R, the Company recognized $17 million ($12 million after-tax) of expense related to stock options in 2006, which had a $0.07 impact on basic and diluted earnings per share. Overall, total stock-based compensation expense, which includes expense related to stock options and restricted stock, increased $24 million ($16 million after-tax) for 2006 as compared to 2005. Compensation cost capitalized as part of inventory and fixed assets as of December 31, 2006 was immaterial.

Stock-based compensation expense for 2006 was computed using the fair value of options as calculated using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model. The weighted average fair value of options granted was $15.67 per share in 2006, and was estimated based on the following weighted average assumptions:

| | 2006 |
|---|---|
| Dividend yield | **—** |
| Risk-free interest rate | **4.61%** |
| Expected volatility | **35.3%** |
| Expected holding period (years) | **5.3** |

Expected volatility incorporates a blend of both historical volatility of the Company's stock over a period equal to the expected term of the options and implied volatility from traded options on the Company's stock, as management believes this is more representative of prospective trends. The Company uses historical data to estimate option exercise and employee termination within the valuation model. The expected holding period represents the period of time that options are expected to be outstanding. The risk-free interest rate for periods within the contractual life of the option is based on the five-year U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of grant.

The Company had previously accounted for stock-based employee compensation using the intrinsic value-based method in accordance with Accounting Principles Board Opinion No. 25 (APB No. 25), which required compensation expense for options to be recognized when the market price of the underlying stock exceeded the exercise price on the date of grant. In addition, no compensation expense was recorded for purchases under the Employee Stock Purchase Plan (ESPP) in accordance with APB No. 25. If NCR had recognized stock option-based compensation expense based on the fair value of stock option grants and employee stock purchases under the ESPP, net income and net income per diluted share for the years ended December 31 would have been as follows:

| In millions, except per share amounts | 2005 | 2004 |
|---|---|---|
| Net income | $ 529 | $ 290 |
| Stock-based employee compensation expense included in reported net income (pre-tax) | 5 | 5 |
| Tax benefit of stock-based employee compensation included in reported net income | (1) | (1) |
| Subtotal: Add to net income | 4 | 4 |
| Total stock-based employee compensation expense determined under fair value-based method for awards (pre-tax) | 26 | 33 |
| Tax benefit of stock-based employee compensation determined under fair value-based method for awards | (7) | (6) |
| Subtotal: Deduct from net income | 19 | 27 |
| Pro forma net income | $ 514 | $ 267 |
| Basic net income per share: | | |
| As reported | $2.86 | $1.55 |
| Pro forma | $2.78 | $1.42 |
| Diluted net income per share: | | |
| As reported | $2.80 | $1.51 |
| Pro forma | $2.72 | $1.39 |

The pro forma net income and net income per diluted share for the 2005 and 2004 were computed using the fair value of options as calculated using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model. The weighted average fair value for options granted was $14.94 per share in 2005 and $9.76 per share in 2004 and was estimated based on the following weighted average assumptions:

| | 2005 | 2004 |
|---|---|---|
| Dividend yield | — | — |
| Risk-free interest rate | 4.04% | 2.99% |
| Expected volatility | 35.5% | 45.0% |
| Expected holding period (years) | 5.5 | 5.0 |

**Stock Options**

Prior to approval by the Company's stockholders on April 26, 2006 of the NCR 2006 Stock Incentive Plan (SIP), the NCR Management Stock Plan (MSP) was the principal vehicle through which equity grants were made to our employees and directors. The MSP provided for the grant of several different forms of stock-based benefits, including stock options to purchase shares of NCR common stock. Stock options under the MSP were generally granted at the fair market value of the common stock at the date of grant, had a ten-year term and vested within four years of the grant date. Grants that were issued before 1998 generally had a four-year vesting period, grants from 1998 through 2003 had a three-year vesting period, and grants issued in 2004 and after generally had a four-year vesting period. As a result of approval of the SIP by the Company's stockholders, NCR discontinued the MSP, except that awards previously granted and outstanding under the MSP remain outstanding. The SIP is now the principal vehicle through which equity grants are made to our employees and directors.

Although no new awards can be made under the MSP, 8 million shares remain authorized for issuance pursuant to the terms of outstanding awards. A total of 12 million shares are authorized to be issued under the SIP. New shares of the Company's common stock are issued as a result of stock option exercises.

The SIP provides for the grant of several different forms of stock-based compensation, including stock options to purchase shares of NCR common stock. The Compensation and Human Resource Committee of the Board of Directors has discretion to determine the material terms and conditions of option awards under the SIP, provided that (i) the exercise price must be no less than the fair market value of NCR common stock (defined as the average of the high and low trading price) on the date of grant, (ii) the term must be no longer than ten years and (iii) in no event shall the normal vesting schedule provide for vesting in less than one year. Other terms and conditions of an award of stock options will be determined by the Compensation and Human Resource Committee of the Board of Directors as set forth in the agreement relating to that award. The Compensation and Human Resource Committee has authority to administer the SIP, except that the Committee on Directors and Governance will administer the SIP with respect to non-employee members of the Board of Directors.

The following table summarizes the Company's stock option activity for the year ended December 31, 2006:

| Shares in thousands | Shares Under Option | Weighted-Average Exercise Price per Share | Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Term (in years) | Aggregate Intrinsic Value (in millions) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Outstanding at January 1, 2006 | 11,140 | $ 21.53 | | |
| Granted | 1,399 | $ 38.92 | | |
| Exercised | (4,024) | $ 18.44 | | |
| Canceled | (443) | $ 27.97 | | |
| Forfeited | (18) | $ 27.10 | | |
| Outstanding at December 31, 2006 | 8,054 | $ 25.74 | 6.23 | $ 138 |
| Fully vested and expected to vest at December 31, 2006 | 7,733 | $ 25.71 | 6.21 | $ 132 |
| Exercisable at December 31, 2006 | 5,121 | $ 20.21 | 4.90 | $ 116 |

The total intrinsic value of options exercised was $85 million in 2006, $106 million in 2005 and $103 million in 2004. Cash received from option exercises under all share-based payment arrangements was $89 million in 2006, $138 million in 2005 and $260 million in 2004. The tax benefit realized from these exercises was $26 million in 2006, $32 million in 2005 and $29 million in 2004. As of December 31, 2006, there was $30 million of total unrecognized compensation cost related to unvested stock option grants. That cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 2.3 years.

### Restricted Stock and Restricted Stock Units

The MSP provided for the issuance of restricted stock to certain employees as a form of long-term compensation, retention, promotion or other special circumstances. The Company's restricted stock grants under the MSP were categorized as having service-based or performance-based vesting. The service-based shares typically vest over a three- to four-year period beginning on the date of grant. These grants are not subject to future performance measures. The cost of these awards, determined to be the fair market value of the shares at the date of grant, is expensed ratably over the period the restrictions lapse. For substantially all restricted stock grants, at the date of grant, the recipient has all rights of a stockholder, subject to certain restrictions on transferability and a risk of forfeiture. Performance-based grants are subject to future performance measurements, which included NCR's achievement of Cumulative Net Operating Profit (as defined in the MSP) over a three-year period and return on capital over a three-year period. All performance-based shares will become vested at the end of three years provided that the employee is continuously employed by NCR and the applicable performance measures are met. Performance-based grants must be earned, based on performance, before the actual number of shares to be awarded is known. The Company considers the likelihood of meeting the performance criteria based upon management's estimates and analysis of future earnings. As a result of approval of the SIP by the Company's stockholders, NCR discontinued the MSP, except that awards previously granted and outstanding under the MSP remain outstanding.

The SIP also provides for the issuance of restricted stock, as well as restricted stock units. Performance goals may be established by the Compensation and Human Resource Committee in connection with the grant of restricted stock or restricted stock units. Any grant of restricted stock or restricted stock units will be subject to a vesting period of at least three years, except that a one-year term of service may be required if vesting is conditioned upon achievement of performance goals. At the date of grant, a recipient of restricted stock has all the rights of a stockholder subject to certain restrictions on transferability and a risk of forfeiture. A recipient of restricted stock units does not have the rights of a stockholder but is subject to restrictions on transferability and risk of forfeiture. Other terms and conditions applicable to any award of restricted stock or restricted stock units will be determined by the Compensation and Human Resource Committee and set forth in the agreement relating to that award.

The following table reports restricted stock activity during the year ended December 31, 2006:

| Shares in thousands | Number of Shares | Weighted-Average Grant-Date Fair Value per Share |
|---|---|---|
| Unvested shares at January 1, 2006 | 867 | $ 26.82 |
| Shares granted | 669 | $ 38.80 |
| Shares vested and distributed | (284) | $ 18.23 |
| Shares forfeited | (121) | $ 30.89 |
| Unvested shares at December 31, 2006 | 1,131 | $ 35.48 |

The total intrinsic value of shares vested and distributed was $11 million in 2006, $5 million in 2005 and $4 million in 2004. As of December 31, 2006, there was $28 million of unrecognized compensation cost related to unvested restricted stock grants. The unrecognized compensation cost is expected to be recognized over a remaining weighted-average period of 1.8 years.

The following table represents the composition of restricted stock grants in 2006:

| Shares in thousands | Number of Shares | Weighted-Average Grant Date Fair Value |
|---|---|---|
| Service-based shares | 210 | $ 38.98 |
| Performance-based shares | 459 | $ 38.72 |
| Total stock grants | 669 | $ 38.80 |

### Other Share-based Plans

The ESPP enables eligible employees to purchase NCR's common stock at a discount to the average of the highest and lowest sale prices on the last trading day of each month. In 2006, the ESPP discount was reduced from 15% to 5% of the average market price. As a result, this plan is considered non-compensatory in accordance with SFAS 123R. Employees may authorize payroll deductions of up to 10% of eligible compensation for common stock purchases. Employees purchased approximately 0.4 million shares in 2006, 0.7 million shares in 2005 and 1.0 million shares in 2004 of NCR common stock for approximately $14 million in 2006, $20 million in 2005 and $19 million in 2004. On April 26, 2006, NCR's stockholders approved a new ESPP, which will become effective on January 1, 2007. A total of 4 million shares are authorized to be issued under the new ESPP.

## Note 9 Employee Benefit Plans

**Pension, Postretirement and Postemployment Plans** NCR sponsors defined benefit plans for many of its U.S. employees and international employees. For salaried employees, the defined benefit plans are based primarily upon compensation and years of service. For certain hourly employees in the United States, the benefits are based on a fixed dollar amount per years of service. During 2004, NCR made changes to its U.S. defined benefit pension plans in order to limit participation in the plans to U.S.-based employees who were at least 40 years old and hired by August 31, 2004. The plans were closed to new participants as of September 1, 2004. During 2006, NCR made additional changes to its U.S. pension plans that cease the accrual of additional benefits after December 31, 2006. Certain international plans are also closed to new participants. NCR's funding policy is to contribute annually not less than the minimum required by applicable laws and regulations. Assets of NCR's defined benefit plans are primarily invested in publicly traded common stocks, corporate and government debt securities, real estate investments, and cash or cash equivalents.

Prior to September 1998, substantially all U.S. employees who reached retirement age while working for NCR were eligible to participate in a postretirement benefit plan. The plan provides medical care and life insurance benefits to retirees and their eligible dependents. In September 1998, the plan was amended whereby U.S. participants who had not reached a certain age and years of service with NCR were no longer eligible for such benefits. Non-U.S. employees are typically covered under government-sponsored programs, and NCR generally does not provide postretirement benefits other than pensions to non-U.S. retirees. NCR generally funds these benefits on a pay-as-you-go basis.

NCR offers various postemployment benefits to involuntarily terminated and certain inactive employees after employment but before retirement. These benefits are paid in accordance with NCR's established postemployment benefit practices and policies. Postemployment benefits may include disability benefits, supplemental unemployment benefits, severance, workers' compensation benefits, and continuation of health care benefits and life insurance coverage. NCR provides appropriate accruals for these postemployment benefits. These postemployment benefits are funded on a pay-as-you-go basis.

As of December 31, 2006, NCR adopted SFAS 158 which requires, among other things, the recognition of the funded status of each applicable plan on the balance sheet. Each over-funded plan is recognized as an asset and each under-funded plan is recognized as a liability. The initial impact of implementing the standard as well as future changes to the funded status is recognized as a component of accumulated comprehensive loss in stockholder's equity. Previously established additional minimum pension liabilities (AML) and related intangible assets were derecognized upon adoption of SFAS 158.

The following table summarizes the effect of changes in the AML during the year (including the adjustment made due to the remeasurement of the U.S. defined benefit plans as of September 30, 2006) as well as the impact of the initial adoption of SFAS 158. Please note that the normal current year plan activities are excluded from this table and therefore does not reconcile across.

| In millions | December 31, 2005 Amounts Recognized | Mid-Year AML Adjustment | September 30, 2006 Post Mid Year AML Adjustment | December 31, 2006 Prior to AML and SFAS 158 Adjustment | AML Adjustment | FAS 158 Adjustment | December 31, 2006 Post AML and SFAS 158 Adjustment |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Prepaid pension costs | $ 976 | $ 307 | $ 1,324 | $ 1,346 | $ (2) | $ (705) | $ 639 |
| Pension and indemnity plan liabilities | $ 557 | $ (77) | $ 497 | $ 482 | $ (30) | $ 29 | $ 481 |
| Postretirement and postemployment liabilities | $ 259 | $ — | $ 264 | $ 281 | $ — | $ 182 | $ 463 |
| Other current liabilities | $ 88 | $ — | $ 88 | $ 72 | $ — | $ 25 | $ 97 |
| Deferred tax assets (liabilities) | $ 14 | $ (135) | $ (121) | $ (158) | $ 2 | $ 231 | $ 75 |
| Accumulated other comprehensive loss | $ 356 | $ (249) | $ 107 | $ 107 | $ (30) | $ 710 | $ 787 |

The total net deferred tax assets from benefit plan amounts included in accumulated other comprehensive loss at December 31, 2006 was $247 million.

Due to NCR's decision to discontinue future U.S. defined benefit accruals, the Company recognized a curtailment, re-measured its actuarial liability associated with these plans as of September 30, 2006 and adjusted the minimum pension liability recorded in the consolidated balance sheet. The change to the minimum pension liability resulted in a $249 million increase to accumulated other comprehensive income within stockholders' equity, increased prepaid pension costs by $307 million, decreased pension liabilities by $77 million and decreased net deferred tax assets by $135 million. This non-cash charge did not affect our 2006 earnings, cash flow or debt covenants, nor did it otherwise impact the business operations of the Company.

In 2006, global capital market developments resulted in an increase in the discount rates used to estimate the pension liability. As a result, the accumulated benefit obligations (ABO) for many of the plans declined, and the Company adjusted the minimum liability recorded in the consolidated balance sheet for certain plans where the ABO exceeded the fair value of plan assets. This $30 million adjustment decreased prepaid pension costs by $2 million, decreased pension liabilities by $30 million, increased deferred tax assets by $2 million and reduced accumulated other comprehensive loss by $30 million.

The amounts in accumulated other comprehensive loss that are expected to be recognized as components of net periodic benefit cost (income) during the next fiscal year are as follows:

| In millions | U.S. Pension Benefits | International Pension Benefits | Total Pension Benefits | Postretirement Benefits | Postemployment Benefits |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Prior service cost (credit) | $ — | $ 12 | $ 12 | $ (13) | $ — |
| Actuarial loss | $ 4 | $ 83 | $ 87 | $ 5 | $ 31 |

Table of Contents

**Pension Plans**

Reconciliation of the beginning and ending balances of the benefit obligations for NCR's pension plans were:

| In millions | U.S. Pension Benefits 2006 | U.S. Pension Benefits 2005 | International Pension Benefits 2006 | International Pension Benefits 2005 | Total Pension Benefits 2006 | Total Pension Benefits 2005 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Change in benefit obligation** | | | | | | |
| Benefit obligation at January 1 | **$ 3,372** | $ 3,194 | **$1,932** | $1,939 | **$ 5,304** | $ 5,133 |
| Gross service cost | **45** | 43 | **47** | 45 | **92** | 88 |
| Interest cost | **181** | 177 | **82** | 85 | **263** | 262 |
| Amendments | **(109)** | — | **10** | 1 | **(99)** | 1 |
| Actuarial (gain) loss | **(23)** | 126 | **(86)** | 162 | **(109)** | 288 |
| Other | **—** | — | **—** | 9 | **—** | 9 |
| Benefits paid | **(185)** | (187) | **(118)** | (100) | **(303)** | (287) |
| Curtailment | **—** | — | **(2)** | — | **(2)** | — |
| Settlement | **—** | — | **(4)** | — | **(4)** | — |
| Special termination benefits | **9** | 19 | **—** | — | **9** | 19 |
| Currency translation adjustments | **—** | — | **185** | (209) | **185** | (209) |
| Benefit obligation at December 31 | **$ 3,290** | $ 3,372 | **$2,046** | $1,932 | **$ 5,336** | $ 5,304 |
| Accumulated benefit obligation as of December 31 | **$ 3,290** | $ 3,254 | **$1,939** | $1,824 | **$ 5,229** | $ 5,078 |

In order to improve the profitability of Customer Service in the U.S., the Company offered special termination benefits to certain groups of employees in both 2006 and 2005. Additional information about these programs can be found in Note 3 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

A reconciliation of the beginning and ending balances of the fair value of the plan assets of NCR's pension plans follows:

| In millions | U.S. Pension Benefits 2006 | U.S. Pension Benefits 2005 | International Pension Benefits 2006 | International Pension Benefits 2005 | Total Pension Benefits 2006 | Total Pension Benefits 2005 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Change in plan assets** | | | | | | |
| Fair value of plan assets at January 1 | **$ 3,098** | $ 3,016 | **$1,748** | $1,658 | **$ 4,846** | $ 4,674 |
| Actual return on plan assets | **463** | 260 | **159** | 257 | **622** | 517 |
| Company contributions | **9** | 9 | **103** | 101 | **112** | 110 |
| Benefits paid | **(185)** | (187) | **(118)** | (100) | **(303)** | (287) |
| Currency translation adjustments | **—** | — | **191** | (180) | **191** | (180) |
| Other | **—** | — | **—** | 10 | **—** | 10 |
| Plan participant contributions | **—** | — | **2** | 2 | **2** | 2 |
| Fair value of plan assets at December 31 | **$ 3,385** | $ 3,098 | **$2,085** | $1,748 | **$ 5,470** | $ 4,846 |

Table of Contents

The following tables present the funded status and the reconciliation of the funded status to amounts recognized in the consolidated balance sheets and in accumulated other comprehensive loss at December 31:

| In millions | U.S. Pension Benefits 2006 | U.S. Pension Benefits 2005 | International Pension Benefits 2006 | International Pension Benefits 2005 | Total Pension Benefits 2006 | Total Pension Benefits 2005 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Reconciliation to Balance Sheet** | | | | | | |
| Funded status | **$ 95** | $ (274) | **$ 39** | $(184) | **$ 134** | $ (458) |
| Unrecognized net loss | | 522 | | 848 | | 1,370 |
| Unrecognized prior service cost | | 1 | | 15 | | 16 |
| Net amounts recognized | | $ 249 | | $ 679 | | $ 928 |
| **Amounts Recognized in the Balance Sheet** | | | | | | |
| Noncurrent assets | **$ 202** | $ 1 | **$ 437** | $ 956 | **$ 639** | $ 957 |
| Current liabilities | **(8)** | — | **(16)** | — | **(24)** | — |
| Noncurrent liabilities | **(99)** | (156) | **(382)** | (378) | **(481)** | (534) |
| Accumulated other comprehensive loss | **—** | 404 | **—** | 101 | **—** | 505 |
| Net amounts recognized | **$ 95** | $ 249 | **$ 39** | $ 679 | **$ 134** | $ 928 |
| **Amounts Recognized in Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss** | | | | | | |
| Net actuarial loss | **$ 129** | | **$ 703** | | **$ 832** | |
| Prior service cost | **—** | | **20** | | **20** | |
| Total | **$ 129** | | **$ 723** | | **$ 852** | |

For pension plans with accumulated benefit obligations in excess of plan assets, the projected benefit obligation, accumulated benefit obligation and fair value of assets were $586 million, $562 million and $111 million, respectively, at December 31, 2006, and $3,871 million, $3,732 million and $3,203 million, respectively, at December 31, 2005.

The net periodic benefit cost (income) of the pension plans for years ended December 31 was as follows:

| In millions | U.S. Pension Benefits 2006 | U.S. Pension Benefits 2005 | U.S. Pension Benefits 2004 | International Pension Benefits 2006 | International Pension Benefits 2005 | International Pension Benefits 2004 | Total Pension Benefits 2006 | Total Pension Benefits 2005 | Total Pension Benefits 2004 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Net service cost | **$ 45** | $ 43 | $ 47 | **$ 44** | $ 44 | $ 42 | **$ 89** | $ 87 | $ 89 |
| Interest cost | **181** | 177 | 180 | **82** | 85 | 85 | **263** | 262 | 265 |
| Expected return on plan assets | **(240)** | (223) | (207) | **(122)** | (128) | (128) | **(362)** | (351) | (335) |
| Settlement charge | **—** | — | — | **9** | 4 | 6 | **9** | 4 | 6 |
| Curtailment charge | **—** | — | 1 | **—** | 1 | — | **—** | 1 | 1 |
| Special termination benefits | **9** | 19 | — | **—** | — | — | **9** | 19 | — |
| Amortization of: | | | | | | | | | |
| Transition asset | **—** | (1) | (2) | **—** | — | — | **—** | (1) | (2) |
| Prior service cost | **—** | — | — | **7** | 6 | 5 | **7** | 6 | 5 |
| Actuarial loss | **38** | 56 | 64 | **92** | 67 | 42 | **130** | 123 | 106 |
| Net benefit cost | **$ 33** | $ 71 | $ 83 | **$ 112** | $ 79 | $ 52 | **$ 145** | $ 150 | $ 135 |

The weighted average rates and assumptions used to determine benefit obligations at December 31 were as follows:

| | U.S. Pension Benefits | | International Pension Benefits | | Total Pension Benefits | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2006 | 2005 | 2006 | 2005 | 2006 | 2005 |
| Discount rate | **5.8%** | 5.5% | **4.5%** | 4.2% | **5.3%** | 5.0% |
| Rate of compensation increase | **N/A** | 4.2% | **3.4%** | 3.3% | **3.4%** | 3.9% |

The weighted average rates and assumptions used to determine net periodic benefit cost for years ended December 31 were as follows:

| | U.S. Pension Benefits | | | International Pension Benefits | | | Total Pension Benefits | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2006 | 2005 | 2004 | 2006 | 2005 | 2004 | 2006 | 2005 | 2004 |
| Discount rate | **5.6%** | 5.8% | 6.3% | **4.2%** | 4.7% | 5.2% | **5.1%** | 5.4% | 5.9% |
| Expected return on plan assets | **8.4%** | 8.5% | 8.5% | **6.9%** | 7.3% | 7.3% | **7.8%** | 8.1% | 8.1% |
| Rate of compensation increase | **4.2%** | 4.2% | 4.2% | **3.3%** | 3.3% | 3.4% | **3.8%** | 3.9% | 3.9% |

The discount rate used to determine year-end 2006 U.S. benefit obligations was derived by matching the plans' expected future cash flows to the corresponding yields from the Citigroup Pension Discount Curve. This yield curve has been constructed to represent the available yields on high-quality fixed-income investments across a broad range of future maturities. International discount rates were determined by examining interest rate levels and trends within each country, particularly yields on high-quality long-term corporate bonds, relative to our future expected cash flows.

NCR employs a building block approach as its primary approach in determining the long-term expected rate of return assumption for plan assets. Historical market returns are studied and long-term relationships between equities and fixed income are preserved consistent with the widely accepted capital market principle that assets with higher volatility generate a higher return over the long run. Current market factors such as inflation and interest rates are evaluated before long-term capital market assumptions are determined. The expected long-term portfolio return is established for each plan via a building block approach with proper rebalancing consideration. The result is then adjusted to reflect additional expected return from active management net of plan expenses. Historical plan returns, the expectations of other capital market participants, and peer data are all used to review and check the results for reasonableness and appropriateness. The actual asset returns realized during 2006 exceeded expectations for the majority of NCR's pension plans.

The expected return on plan assets component of pension expense for our U.S. pension plan was determined using the expected rate of return and a calculated value of assets, referred to as the "market-related value." The market-related value for this plan was $3,153 million and $2,907 million as of December 31, 2006 and 2005, respectively, which is less than the fair value of plan assets by $231 million and $189 million, respectively. Differences between the assumed and actual returns are amortized to the market-related value on a straight-line basis over a five-year period. Differences in excess of 10% of the market value are recognized immediately. Similar approaches are employed in determining expense for NCR's international plans.

Gains and losses have resulted from changes in actuarial assumptions and from differences between assumed and actual experience, including, among other items, changes in discount rates and differences between actual and assumed asset returns. These gains and losses (except those differences being amortized to the market-related value) are only amortized to the extent that they exceed 10% of the higher of the market-related value or the projected benefit obligation of each respective plan. As a result, for the U.S. Pension Plan, unrecognized net losses of $318 million are not expected to be amortized during fiscal 2007. The remaining unrecognized net losses of $20 million are being amortized over the expected remaining service periods of active plan participants (approximately 8 years during fiscal 2007). Similar approaches are employed in amortizing gains and losses for NCR's other U.S. and international plans.

**Plan Assets** The weighted average asset allocations at December 31, 2006 and 2005 by asset category are as follows:

| | U.S. Pension Fund | | | International Pension Funds | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Actual Allocation of Plan Assets at December 31 | | Target Asset Allocation | Actual Allocation of Plan Assets at December 31 | | Target Asset Allocation |
| | 2006 | 2005 | | 2006 | 2005 | |
| Equity securities | **74%** | 73% | 68-75% | **61%** | 60% | 54-65% |
| Debt securities | **18%** | 19% | 18-22% | **34%** | 35% | 30-42% |
| Real estate | **8%** | 8% | 7-9% | **4%** | 4% | 3-6% |
| Other | **0%** | 0% | 0-1% | **1%** | 1% | 0-3% |
| Total | **100%** | 100% | | **100%** | 100% | |

**Investment Strategy** NCR employs a total return investment approach whereby a mix of equities, fixed-income and real estate investments are used to maximize the long-term return of plan assets subject to a prudent level of risk. The risk tolerance is established for each plan through a careful consideration of plan liabilities, plan funded status and corporate financial condition. The investment portfolios contain a diversified blend of equity and fixed-income investments. Furthermore, equity investments are diversified across U.S. and non-U.S. stocks, small and large capitalization stocks, and growth and value stocks. Fixed-income assets are also diversified across U.S. and non-U.S. issuers, type of fixed-income security (i.e., government bond, corporate bonds, mortgage-backed securities) and credit quality. Where applicable, real estate investments are made through real estate securities, partnership interests or direct investment and are diversified by property type and location. Other assets such as cash or private equity are used judiciously to improve portfolio diversification and enhance risk-adjusted portfolio returns. Derivatives may be used to adjust market exposures in an efficient and timely manner. Due to the timing of security purchases and sales, cash held by fund managers is classified in the same asset category as the related investment. Rebalancing algorithms are applied to keep the asset mix of the plans from deviating excessively from their targets. Investment risk is measured and monitored on an ongoing basis through regular performance reporting, investment manager reviews, actuarial liability measurements and periodic investment strategy reviews.

**Postretirement Plans**

Reconciliation of the beginning and ending balances of the benefit obligation for NCR's U.S. postretirement plan were:

| In millions | Postretirement Benefits 2006 | Postretirement Benefits 2005 |
|---|---|---|
| **Change in benefit obligation** | | |
| Benefit obligation at January 1 | **$ 180** | $ 187 |
| Gross service cost | **—** | — |
| Interest cost | **8** | 9 |
| Amendments | **—** | (3) |
| Actuarial (gain) loss | **(18)** | 7 |
| Plan participant contributions | **12** | 12 |
| Benefits paid | **(30)** | (32) |
| Benefit obligation at December 31 | **$ 152** | $ 180 |

Table of Contents

The following tables present the funded status and the reconciliation of the funded status to amounts recognized in the consolidated balance sheets and in accumulated other comprehensive loss at December 31:

| In Millions | Postretirement Benefits 2006 | 2005 |
|---|---|---|
| **Reconciliation to balance sheet** | | |
| Benefit obligation | **$ (152)** | $ (180) |
| Unrecognized net loss | | 99 |
| Unrecognized prior service benefit | | (141) |
| Net amounts recognized | | $ (222) |
| **Amounts Recognized in the Balance Sheet** | | |
| Current liabilities | **$ (21)** | $ (27) |
| Noncurrent liabilities | **(131)** | (195) |
| Net amounts recognized | **$ (152)** | $ (222) |
| **Amounts Recognized in Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss** | | |
| Net actuarial loss | **$ 76** | |
| Prior service credit | **(128)** | |
| Total | **$ (52)** | |

The net periodic benefit cost of the postretirement plan for the years ended December 31 were:

| In millions | Postretirement Benefits 2006 | 2005 | 2004 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Interest cost | **$ 8** | $ 9 | $ 11 |
| Net service cost | **—** | — | — |
| Curtailment charge (credit) | **—** | — | — |
| Amortization of: | | | |
| Prior service cost | **(15)** | (13) | (13) |
| Actuarial loss | **7** | 7 | 5 |
| Net benefit cost | **$—** | $ 3 | $ 3 |

The assumptions utilized in accounting for postretirement benefit obligations at December 31 and for postretirement benefit costs for the years ended December 31 were:

| | Postretirement Benefit Obligations | | Postretirement Benefit Costs | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2006 | 2005 | 2006 | 2005 | 2004 |
| Discount rate | **5.5%** | 5.3% | **5.3%** | 5.3% | 6.3% |

Assumed health care cost trend rates at December 31 were:

| | 2006 | | 2005 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Pre-65 Coverage | Post-65 Coverage | Pre-65 Coverage | Post-65 Coverage |
| Health care cost trend rate assumed for next year | **10.0%** | **6.0%** | **10.0%** | 6.0% |
| Rate to which the cost trend rate is assumed to decline (the ultimate trend rate) | **5.0%** | **5.0%** | **5.0%** | 5.0% |
| Year that the rate reaches the ultimate rate | **2014** | **2014** | **2012** | 2012 |

In addition, a one percentage point change in assumed health care cost trend rates would have the following effect on the postretirement benefit costs and obligation:

| In millions | 1% Increase | 1% Decrease |
|---|---|---|
| 2006 service cost and interest cost | $ 1 | $ (1) |
| Postretirement benefit obligation at December 31, 2006 | $ 10 | $ (9) |

**Other Postemployment Benefits**

Reconciliation of the beginning and ending balances of the benefit obligation for NCR's Postemployment Plan were:

| | Postemployment Benefits | |
|---|---|---|
| In millions | 2006 | 2005 |
| **Change in benefit obligation** | | |
| Benefit obligation at January 1 | **$ 388** | $ 432 |
| Service cost | **30** | 32 |
| Interest cost | **17** | 17 |
| Benefits paid | **(54)** | (61) |
| Foreign currency exchange | **17** | (27) |
| Assumption change | **(2)** | (1) |
| Actuarial gain | **(13)** | (4) |
| Benefit obligation at December 31 | **$ 383** | $ 388 |

The following tables present the funded status and the reconciliation of the funded status to amounts recognized in the consolidated balance sheets and in accumulated other comprehensive loss at December 31:

| In millions | Postemployement Benefits 2006 | 2005 |
|---|---|---|
| **Reconciliation to balance sheet** | | |
| Benefit obligation | **$ (383)** | $ (388) |
| Unrecognized net loss | | 268 |
| Unrecognized prior service benefit | | (4) |
| Net amounts recognized | | $ (124) |
| **Amounts Recognized in the Balance Sheet** | | |
| Current liabilities | **$ 51** | $ 61 |
| Noncurrent liabilities | **332** | 63 |
| Net amounts recognized | **$ 383** | $ 124 |
| **Amounts Recognized in Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss** | | |
| Net actuarial loss | **$ 238** | |
| Prior service credit | **(4)** | |
| Total | **$ 234** | |

The net periodic benefit cost of the postemployment plan for years ended December 31 were:

| In millions | Postemployment Benefits 2006 | 2005 | 2004 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Service cost | **$ 30** | $ 32 | $ 36 |
| Interest cost | **17** | 17 | 22 |
| Amortization of: | | | |
| Prior service cost | **—** | — | — |
| Loss | **32** | 35 | 37 |
| Net benefit cost | **$ 79** | $ 84 | $ 95 |

The weighted average assumptions utilized in accounting for postemployment benefit obligations at December 31 and for postemployment benefit costs for the years ended December 31 were:

| | Postemployment Benefit Obligations | | Postemployment Benefit Costs | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2006 | 2005 | 2006 | 2005 | 2004 |
| Discount rate | **4.6%** | 4.3% | **4.3%** | 4.3% | 4.8% |
| Salary increase rate | **3.5%** | 3.4% | **3.4%** | 3.5% | 3.6% |
| Involuntary turnover rate | **5.0%** | 5.0% | **5.0%** | 5.0% | 5.0% |

### Cash Flows Related to Employee Benefit Plans

**Cash Contributions** NCR does not expect to contribute to the U.S. qualified pension plan in 2007; however, the Company plans to contribute approximately $100 million to the international pension plans and $10 million to the executive pension plan in 2007. The Company also expects to make contributions of $21 million to the U.S. postretirement plan and $54 million to the postemployment plan in 2007.

**Estimated Future Benefit Payments** NCR expects to make the following benefit payments reflecting past and future service from its pension, postretirement and postemployment plans:

| In millions | U.S. Pension Benefits | International Pension Benefits | Total Pension Benefits | Postretirement Benefits | Postemployment Benefits |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Year | | | | | |
| 2007 | $ 190 | $ 108 | $ 298 | $ 21 | $ 54 |
| 2008 | $ 193 | $ 117 | $ 310 | $ 20 | $ 53 |
| 2009 | $ 198 | $ 116 | $ 314 | $ 19 | $ 51 |
| 2010 | $ 202 | $ 114 | $ 316 | $ 18 | $ 49 |
| 2011 | $ 206 | $ 114 | $ 320 | $ 17 | $ 47 |
| 2012-2016 | $ 1,070 | $ 602 | $ 1,672 | $ 59 | $ 202 |

**Savings Plans** U.S. employees and many international employees participate in defined contribution savings plans. These plans generally provide either a specified percent of pay or a matching contribution on participating employees' voluntary elections. NCR's matching contributions typically are subject to a maximum percentage or level of compensation. Employee contributions can be made pre-tax, after-tax or a combination thereof. The expense under the U.S. plan was approximately $25 million in 2006, $23 million in 2005 and $24 million in 2004. The expense under international and subsidiary savings plans was $17 million in 2006, $16 million in 2005 and $16 million in 2004.

## Note 10 Financial Instruments

In the normal course of business, NCR enters into various financial instruments, including derivative financial instruments. A description of these derivative instruments is as follows.

**Cash Flow Hedges** NCR primarily uses foreign exchange forward contracts to reduce the Company's exposure to changes in currency exchange rates, primarily as it relates to inventory purchases by marketing units and inventory sales by manufacturing units. The majority of the contracts were to exchange Euros, British Pounds and Japanese Yen, and generally mature within 15 months. Foreign exchange contracts used as a part of NCR's risk management strategy, which are designated at inception as highly effective cash flow hedges, are measured for effectiveness both at inception and on an ongoing basis. For foreign exchange contracts designated as highly effective cash flow hedges, the gains or losses are deferred in other comprehensive income and recognized in the determination of income as adjustments of carrying amounts when the underlying hedged transaction is realized, canceled or otherwise terminated. NCR recognized an immaterial amount of net gains and losses for the years ended December 31, 2006, 2005 and 2004 resulting from the discontinuance of cash flow hedges. The net impact related to the ineffectiveness of all cash flow hedges was not material during 2006, 2005 and 2004. At December 31, 2006, before-tax deferred net gains recorded in other comprehensive income related to cash flow hedges were $1 million, and are expected to be reclassified to earnings during the next 12 months.

**Fair Value Hedges** NCR entered into an interest rate swap agreement (swap) in 2003 as part of its risk management strategy. The swap utilized by the Company effectively modifies a portion of the Company's exposure to interest rate risk by converting a portion of the Company's fixed-rate debt to a floating rate. This agreement involves the receipt of fixed-rate amounts in exchange for floating-rate interest payments over the life of the agreement without an exchange of the underlying principal amount. This swap was designated as a highly effective fair value hedge of $50 million of the $300 million senior unsecured notes due in 2009 (see Note 6 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for a description of the senior unsecured notes). As the terms of the swap are identical to the terms of the senior unsecured notes, the swap qualifies for an assumption of no ineffectiveness under the provisions of SFAS 133. Therefore, there was no gain or loss recognized in earnings due to ineffectiveness of the swap during the years ended December 31, 2006, 2005 and 2004.

**Other Hedges** When hedging certain foreign currency transactions of a long-term investment nature (net investments in foreign operations), gains and losses are recorded in the currency translation adjustment component of stockholders' equity. Gains and losses on foreign exchange contracts that are not used to hedge currency transactions of a long-term investment nature, or that are not designated as cash flow hedges, are recognized in other income or expense as exchange rates change. The impact of these hedging activities was not material to the Company's consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

**Fair Value of Financial Instruments** The fair values of debt and foreign exchange contracts are based on market quotes of similar instruments and represent estimates of possible value that may not be realized in the future. The table below presents the fair value, carrying value and notional amount of foreign exchange contracts, interest rate swap and debt at December 31, 2006 and 2005. The notional amounts represent agreed-upon amounts on which calculations of dollars to be exchanged are based, and are an indication of the extent of NCR's involvement in such instruments. These notional amounts do not represent amounts exchanged by the parties and, therefore, are not a measure of the instruments.

| In millions | Contract Notional Amount | Carrying Amount | | Fair Value | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Asset | Liability | Asset | Liability |
| **2006** | | | | | |
| Foreign exchange forward contracts | **$ 347** | **$ 5** | **$ 3** | **$ 5** | **$ 3** |
| Interest rate swap | **$ 50** | **$ —** | **$ (1)** | **$ —** | **$ (1)** |
| Debt | **$ —** | **$ —** | **$ 307** | **$ —** | **$ 322** |
| **2005** | | | | | |
| Foreign exchange forward contracts | $ 332 | $ 8 | $ 4 | $ 8 | $ 4 |
| Interest rate swap | $ 50 | $ — | $ (1) | $ — | $ (1) |
| Debt | $ — | $ — | $ 307 | $ — | $ 326 |

**Concentration of Credit Risk** NCR is potentially subject to concentrations of credit risk on accounts receivable and financial instruments such as hedging instruments, and cash and cash equivalents. Credit risk includes the risk of nonperformance by counterparties. The maximum potential loss may exceed the amount recognized on the balance sheet. Exposure to credit risk is managed through credit approvals, credit limits, selecting major international financial institutions (as counterparties to hedging transactions) and monitoring procedures. NCR's business often involves large transactions with customers, and if one or more of those customers were to default in its obligations under applicable contractual arrangements, the Company could be exposed to potentially significant losses. However, management believes that the reserves for potential losses are adequate. At December 31, 2006 and 2005, NCR did not have any major concentration of credit risk related to financial instruments.

**Investments in Marketable Securities** The fair value of the Company's investments in marketable securities in aggregate was $37 million at December 31, 2006 and $42 million at December 31, 2005. The cost basis of the Company's investments in marketable securities was $22 million at December 31, 2006 and $25 million at December 31, 2005. As of December 31, 2006, there were no individual investments that were in an unrealized loss position.

**Note 11 Commitments and Contingencies**

In the normal course of business, NCR is subject to various regulations, proceedings, lawsuits, claims and other matters, including actions under laws and regulations related to the environment and health and safety, among others. NCR believes the amounts provided in its consolidated financial statements, as prescribed by GAAP, are adequate in light of the probable and estimable liabilities. However, there can be no assurances that the actual amounts required to satisfy alleged liabilities from various lawsuits, claims, legal proceedings and other matters, including the Fox River environmental matter discussed below, and to comply with applicable laws and regulations, will not exceed the amounts reflected in NCR's consolidated financial statements or will not have a material adverse effect on its consolidated results of operations, financial condition or cash flows. Any costs that may be incurred in excess of those amounts provided as of December 31, 2006 cannot currently be reasonably determined.

**Environmental Matters** NCR's facilities and operations are subject to a wide range of environmental protection laws, and NCR has investigatory and remedial activities underway at a number of facilities that it currently owns or operates, or formerly owned or operated, to comply, or to determine compliance, with such laws. Also, NCR has been identified, either by a government agency or by a private party seeking contribution to site clean-up costs, as a potentially responsible party (PRP) at a number of sites pursuant to various state and federal laws, including the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA), and comparable state statutes.

NCR is one of eight entities that have been formally notified by governmental and other entities (such as local Native American tribes) that they are PRPs for environmental claims under CERCLA and other statutes arising out of the presence of polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) in sediments in the lower Fox River and in the Bay of Green Bay, in Wisconsin. NCR was identified as a PRP because of alleged PCB discharges from two carbonless copy paper manufacturing facilities it previously owned, which are located along the Fox River. Some parties contend that NCR is also responsible for PCB discharges from paper mills owned by other companies because carbonless paper manufactured by NCR was purchased by those mills as a raw material for their paper making processes. NCR sold the facilities in 1978 to Appleton Papers Inc. (API), which has also been identified as a PRP. The other Fox River PRPs include P.H. Glatfelter Company, Fort James Operating Company (a subsidiary of Georgia-Pacific Corp., which was recently acquired by Koch Industries), WTM I Co. (formerly Wisconsin Tissue Mills, now owned by Chesapeake Corporation), Riverside Paper Corporation, Sonoco-U.S. Paper Mills, Inc. (owned by Sonoco Products Company), and Menasha Corporation.

At December 31, 2006, the reserve for the Fox River matter was $75 million compared to $58 million at December 31, 2005. The increase in the reserve is due to the collection of receivables that were established in 2005 when NCR settled with its principal insurance carriers, partially offset by the payment of recurring costs related to the Fox River matter. NCR regularly re-evaluates the assumptions used in determining the appropriate reserve for the Fox River matter as additional information becomes available and, when warranted, makes appropriate adjustments.

In July 2003, USEPA and Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources (WDNR) issued their final clean-up plan (known as a Record of Decision, or ROD) for the largest portion of the Fox River. The ROD addressed the lower part of the Fox River and portions of Green Bay, where USEPA and WDNR (the Governments) estimate the bulk of the sediments that need to be remediated are located. In two portions of the lower part of the Fox River covered by the ROD – Operable Units (OUs) 3 and 4 – the Governments selected large-scale dredging as the clean-up approach. In the ROD, the Governments estimated that approximately 6.5 million cubic yards of sediment would be removed from these portions at an estimated cost of approximately $284 million. The Governments also identified "capping" the river bed with appropriate materials as a "contingent remedy" to be evaluated during the remedial design process. For Green Bay, or OU-5, the Governments selected monitored natural attenuation as the clean-up approach at an estimated cost of approximately $40 million. The Governments also indicated that some limited dredging near the mouth of the river might be required, but this will be determined during the design stage of the project. Earlier, in January 2003, the Governments issued their

ROD for the upper portions of the Fox River – OUs 1 and 2. Combining the cost estimates from both RODs, it appeared that the Governments expected the selected remedies for all five OUs to cost approximately $400 million, exclusive of contingencies.

By letter dated September 30, 2003, the Governments notified NCR and seven other PRPs of their potential liability for remediation of the lower portions of the Fox River and requested that one or more of the PRPs enter into an agreement with the Governments to perform the engineering design work for the clean-up of OUs 2-5. In response, in 2004, NCR and Fort James entered into an Administrative Order on Consent (AOC) with the Governments to perform this design work, which is not expected to be completed until 2008. In November 2006, the Governments issued for public comment a proposal to amend the ROD for the lower river. The proposal calls for a combination of dredging and capping to remediate the PCB-containing sediments, as opposed to using dredging throughout the lower river. The public comment period for the proposed amendment ended in mid-January, 2007 and the Governments are expected to make a decision on the proposed amendment later in 2007. By letter received February 14, 2007, the Governments again notified NCR and seven other PRPs of their potential liability for remediation and requested that the parties contact the Governments if they are prepared to enter into negotiations over a consent decree for implementing the remedy for the lower river. The Governments have asked that interested PRPs make a good faith settlement offer by April 1, 2007. NCR expects to participate in these negotiations. While there is ongoing debate within the scientific, regulatory, legal, public policy and legislative communities over how to properly manage large areas of contaminated sediments, NCR believes that the remedy to be implemented at the Fox River will address in excess of 7 million cubic yards of sediment.

The extent of NCR's potential liability remains subject to many uncertainties. NCR's eventual liability – which is expected to be paid out over a period of at least ten to twenty years – will depend on a number of factors. In general, the most significant factors include: (1) the total clean-up costs for the site; (2) the total natural resource damages for the site; (3) the share NCR and API will jointly bear of the total clean-up costs and natural resource damages as former and current owners of paper manufacturing facilities located along the Fox River; (4) the share NCR will bear of the joint NCR/API payments for clean-up costs and natural resource damages; and (5) NCR's transaction costs to defend itself in this matter. In setting the reserve, NCR attempts to estimate a range of reasonably possible outcomes for each of these factors, although each range is itself highly uncertain. NCR uses its best estimate within the range, if that is possible. Where there is a range of equally possible outcomes, and there is no amount within that range that appears to be a better estimate than any other amount, NCR uses the low end of the range. These factors are discussed below:

- For the first factor described above, total clean-up costs for the site, NCR uses a best estimate of $551 million. It assumes that the proposed ROD amendment will be adopted without material changes. This includes the expected costs of the clean-up work in OU 1 and OUs 2-5, plus a 20% contingency for both. The range of reasonably possible outcomes is estimated to be between $459 million (assuming no contingencies) and $874 million (depending on how the remedy is implemented). However, there can be no assurances that these amounts will not be significantly higher. For example, one consultant has expressed an opinion that total clean-up costs for the site could be approximately $1.1 billion.
- Second, for total natural resource damages (NRD), NCR uses a best estimate of $131 million. The range of reasonably possible outcomes is between $10 million and $176 million.
- Third, for the NCR/API share of clean-up costs and natural resource damages, NCR has examined amounts developed by several independent, nationally recognized engineering and paper-industry experts, along with those set forth in draft government reports. NCR has determined that there is a range of equally possible outcomes, and that no estimate within that range is better than the other estimates. Accordingly, NCR uses the low end of that range, which is based primarily on an estimate of the joint NCR/API percentage of direct discharges of PCBs to the river. There are other estimates that are significantly higher; however, NCR believes there is such uncertainty surrounding these estimates that it cannot quantify the high end of the range, although NCR does not believe the joint NCR/API percentage of direct discharges is near 100%.

- Fourth, for the NCR share of the joint NCR/API payments, NCR uses 45 percent for the first $75 million in total costs attributable to the joint NCR/API share, and uses 40 percent for costs in excess of $75 million. These percentages are set by an agreement between NCR and API and an arbitration award. NCR's analysis of this factor assumes that API is able to pay its share of the NCR/API joint share.
- Finally, NCR estimated the transaction costs it is likely to incur to defend this matter through 2013, the time period the Governments projected in the RODs it will take to design and implement the remedy for the river. This estimate is based on an analysis of NCR's costs since this matter first arose in 1995 and estimates of what NCR's defense and transaction costs will be in the future. NCR expects that the bulk of these transaction costs will be incurred in the earlier years of this time period, when the remedy will be designed and the initial clean-up activities will begin. NCR believes that once clean-up is underway, its transaction costs may decrease significantly on an annual basis.

Given the ongoing remedial design work being conducted by NCR and Fort James, the Governments' proposal to amend the lower river ROD (see above), and the prospect that the government will seek to facilitate a settlement of disagreements among the PRPs relating to their respective shares of the liability for the clean-up costs, it is possible there could be additional changes to some elements of the reserve over the next few quarters, although that is difficult to predict.

In 2001, NCR and API entered into an interim settlement with the Governments that limited NCR/API's joint cash payouts to $10 million per year over a four-year period beginning at the time of such interim settlement. In exchange for these payments, the Governments agreed not to take any enforcement actions against NCR and API during the term of the settlement. These payments were shared by NCR and API under the terms of the sharing agreement discussed above and were to be credited against NCR's long-term exposure for this matter. NCR's share of these payments has been taken into account in determining its reserve to the extent that NCR can relate specific payments to clean-up work that was considered in estimating NCR's long-term liability. NCR and API used $7 million of the amounts paid under the interim settlement to fund part of the design work NCR and Fort James are performing under the AOC discussed above. The parties to the interim settlement – NCR, API and the Governments – reached an agreement in late 2005 to extend the settlement for another year for the purpose of seeking to negotiate a settlement of the Governments' NRD claims. That one-year extension expired in December 2006, and NRD settlement negotiations will now likely occur in conjunction with negotiations over a consent decree to implement the remedy for the lower river (discussed above).

NCR and Sonoco-U.S. Paper Mills have entered into a consent decree with the Governments to undertake a removal action involving an area of elevated PCBs downriver of the De Pere Dam in 2007. The consent decree was lodged with the federal court in Wisconsin in April 2006 and is awaiting approval and entry by the court. The estimated costs of this project are included in the $551 million estimate discussed in the first factor above.

AT&T Inc. and Lucent Technologies, Inc. are jointly responsible for indemnifying NCR for a portion of amounts incurred by NCR for the Fox River matter over a certain threshold. NCR's estimate of what AT&T and Lucent will pay under the indemnity is recorded as a long-term receivable of $8 million and is deducted in determining the net amount discussed above.

In 2005 and 2006, NCR reached settlement agreements with certain of its principal insurance carriers for settlements in a combined total of approximately $29 million, of which $9 million is subject to competing claims by another party. NCR and the other party have agreed that these funds will be used for Fox River costs and will be shared on an agreed upon basis (subject to reallocation at a later date). NCR's agreed upon share of the $9 million is expected to be $4 million, and has been deferred as of December 31, 2006, until resolution of the allocation.

It is difficult to estimate the future financial impact of environmental laws, including potential liabilities. NCR records environmental provisions when it is probable that a liability has been incurred and the amount or range of the liability is reasonably estimable. Provisions for estimated losses from environmental restoration and remediation are, depending on the site, based primarily on internal and third-party environmental studies (except for the Fox River site, where the estimated clean-up costs and natural resource damages are estimated as described above), estimates as to the number and participation level of any other PRPs, the extent of the contamination, and the nature of required clean-up and restoration actions. Reserves are adjusted as further information develops or circumstances change. Management expects that the amounts reserved from time to time will be paid out over the period of investigation, negotiation, remediation and restoration for the applicable sites. The amounts provided for environmental matters in NCR's consolidated financial statements are the estimated gross undiscounted amounts of such liabilities, without deductions for insurance or third-party indemnity claims. Except for the sharing agreement with API described above with respect to the Fox River site, in those cases where insurance carriers or third-party indemnitors have agreed to pay any amounts and management believes that collectibility of such amounts is probable, the amounts would be reflected as receivables in the consolidated financial statements. For the Fox River site, an asset relating to the AT&T and Lucent indemnity has been recognized, since payment is deemed probable.

**Guarantees and Product Warranties** Guarantees associated with NCR's business activities are reviewed for appropriateness and impact to the Company's financial statements. Periodically, NCR's customers enter into various leasing arrangements coordinated by NCR with a leasing partner. In some instances, NCR guarantees the leasing partner a minimum value at the end of the lease term on the leased equipment or guarantees lease payments between the customer and the leasing partner. As of December 31, 2006, the maximum future payment obligation of this guaranteed value and the associated liability balance was $7 million.

NCR has an equity investment in a certain affiliate in which the Company has issued debt guarantees originally five years in length for the affiliate to third-party lending institutions. These guarantees expire at various dates in 2007. If default occurs, NCR's maximum amount of future payment obligation on these guarantees would be $1 million at December 31, 2006. The Company has not recorded a liability in connection with these guarantees as the likelihood of default is low.

NCR provides its customers a standard manufacturer's warranty and records, at the time of the sale, a corresponding estimated liability for potential warranty costs. Estimated future obligations due to warranty claims are based upon historic factors such as labor rates, average repair time, travel time, number of service calls per machine and cost of replacement parts. Each business unit consummating a sale recognizes the total customer revenue and records the associated warranty liability using pre-established warranty percentages for that product class. From time to time, product design or quality corrections are accomplished through modification programs. When identified, associated costs of labor and parts for such programs are estimated and accrued as part of the warranty reserve.

The following table identifies the activity relating to the warranty reserve:

| In millions | 2006 | 2005 | 2004 |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Warranty reserve liability** | | | |
| Beginning balance at January 1 | **$ 19** | $ 21 | $ 18 |
| Accruals for warranties issued | **48** | 50 | 47 |
| Settlements (in cash or in kind) | **(46)** | (52) | (44) |
| Ending balance at December 31 | **$ 21** | $ 19 | $ 21 |

NCR also offers extended warranties to its customers as maintenance contracts. NCR accounts for these contracts by deferring the related maintenance revenue over the extended warranty period. Amounts associated with these maintenance contracts are not included in the table above.

In addition, NCR provides its customers with certain indemnification rights. In general, NCR agrees to indemnify the customer if a third party asserts patent or other infringement on the part of the customer for its use of the Company's products. From time to time, NCR also enters into agreements in connection with its acquisition and divesture activities that include indemnification obligations by the Company. The fair value of these indemnification obligations is not readily determinable due to the conditional nature of the Company's potential obligations and the specific facts and circumstances involved with each particular agreement. The Company has not recorded a liability in connection with these indemnifications. Historically, payments made by the Company under these types of agreements have not had a material effect on the Company's consolidated financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.

**Purchase Commitments** The Company has purchase commitments for materials, supplies, services, and property, plant and equipment as part of the normal course of business. This includes a long-term service agreement with Accenture under which many of NCR's key transaction processing activities and functions are performed by Accenture.

**Leases** NCR conducts certain of its sales and manufacturing operations using leased facilities, the initial lease terms of which vary in length. Many of the leases contain renewal options and escalation clauses that are not material to the overall lease portfolio. Future minimum lease payments, in millions, under non-cancelable leases as of December 31, 2006, for the following fiscal years were:

| In millions | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | Thereafter |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Minimum lease obligations | $54 | $43 | $34 | $28 | $23 | $ 76 |

Total rental expense for operating leases was $58 million in 2006, $48 million in 2005 and $57 million in 2004.

## Note 12 Segment Information and Concentrations

**Operating Segment Information** NCR is managed through the following businesses, which are also the Company's operating segments: (1) Teradata Data Warehousing, (2) Financial Self Service, (3) Retail Store Automation, (4) Customer Services, (5) Systemedia and (6) Payment & Imaging and Other.

NCR's Teradata Data Warehousing solutions serve several industries including retail, financial, telecommunications, transportation and insurance, as well as manufacturing and government entities. NCR's data warehousing solutions combine Teradata hardware, software (i.e., Teradata database, data mining and application software), professional consulting services and customer support services. Teradata Data Warehousing solutions also include third-party products and services from leading technology and service partners. The Company's Financial Self Service solutions offer a complete line of ATM hardware and software, and related services, enabling businesses to reduce costs, generate new revenue streams and build customer loyalty. Financial Self Service solutions primarily serve the financial services industry, with particular focus on retail banking. NCR's Retail Store Automation solutions are designed to improve selling productivity and checkout processes, and increase service levels. Primarily serving the retail industry, Retail Store Automation solutions deliver traditional point-of-sale and innovative self-checkout solutions, among other things. Systemedia develops, produces and markets a complete line of business consumables and products. Payment & Imaging and Other includes solutions that are designed to digitally capture, process and retain item-based transactions, thereby helping businesses reduce operating costs and increase efficiency. Also included in this segment are the financial results from a business in Japan that is not aligned with any of our other segments. Payment & Imaging and Other solutions mainly serve the financial services industry. Services are an essential component of each of our complete solution offerings, and the Customer Services Division provides maintenance of ATMs, Retail systems, and Payment & Imaging systems, as well as the maintenance and sale of third-party products and services.

In the case of Payment & Imaging and Other, it was determined that these two operating businesses could be aggregated in accordance with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 131 (SFAS 131), *Disclosures* *about Segments of an Enterprise and Related Information*. Management concluded that aggregation was consistent with the objectives and basic principles of SFAS 131 due to similar economic characteristics, the nature of products and services, types of customers, methods used to distribute their products and services, and nature of the regulatory environment. Both of these businesses are managed by the same segment decision-maker.

In recognition of the volatility of the effects of pension on operating income and to maintain operating focus on business performance, pension expense or income is excluded from segment operating income or loss when evaluating business unit performance and is separately delineated to reconcile back to total Company reported operating income.

Installation-related services constitute implementation and installation services within each operating segment. Operating management teams in Teradata Data Warehousing, Financial Self Service, Retail Store Automation, and Payment & Imaging and Other are accountable for the installation-related services revenue and profitability of this activity. Except in the Teradata Data Warehousing segment, Customer Services has shared responsibilities for installation-related services revenue and profitability of these services. As such, this revenue and operating income is also included in the results of the Customer Services segment. The double-counting of this installation-related revenue and profit is adjusted in the "Elimination of installation-related services" lines in the following table. The operating income associated with this revenue is based on a standard percent of revenue. The standard percent is updated annually based on an analysis of the historical results, pricing reviews and assumptions looking forward. To reconcile to total Company reported revenue and operating income, the installation-related services included in both the operating segments and the Customer Services segment are adjusted as reflected in the following tables.

The following table presents revenue and operating income (loss) by Segment:

| In millions | 2006 | 2005 | 2004 |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Revenue by segment** | | | |
| **Teradata Data Warehousing** | | | |
| Products | **$ 820** | $ 786 | $ 728 |
| Professional and installation-related services | **416** | 381 | 341 |
| Total Teradata Data Warehousing solution | **1,236** | 1,167 | 1,069 |
| Teradata Data Warehousing support services | **336** | 313 | 292 |
| **Total Teradata Data Warehousing revenue** | **1,572** | 1,480 | 1,361 |
| **Financial Self Service (ATMs)** | | | |
| Products | **1,163** | 1,122 | 1,102 |
| Professional and installation-related services | **260** | 268 | 268 |
| **Total Financial Self Service revenue** | **1,423** | 1,390 | 1,370 |
| **Retail Store Automation** | | | |
| Products | **653** | 641 | 627 |
| Professional and installation-related services | **217** | 212 | 237 |
| **Total Retail Store Automation revenue** | **870** | 853 | 864 |
| **Customer Services** | | | |
| Customer Service Maintenance: | | | |
| Financial Self Service | **665** | 607 | 576 |
| Retail Store Automation | **477** | 464 | 462 |
| Payment & Imaging and Other | **123** | 128 | 127 |
| Third-Party Products and Exited Businesses | **248** | 279 | 342 |
| **Total Customer Services Maintenance** | **1,513** | 1,478 | 1,507 |
| Third-Party Product Sales | **36** | 55 | 80 |
| Professional and installation-related services | **263** | 292 | 326 |
| **Total Customer Services revenue** | **1,812** | 1,825 | 1,913 |
| **Systemedia** | **473** | 504 | 512 |
| **Payment & Imaging and Other** | | | |
| Products | **103** | 100 | 115 |
| Professional and installation-related services | **67** | 65 | 58 |
| **Total Payment & Imaging and Other** | **170** | 165 | 173 |
| Elimination of installation-related services revenue included in both the Customer Services segment and other segments | **(178)** | (189) | (209) |
| **Total Revenue** | **$6,142** | $6,028 | $5,984 |
| **Operating Income (Loss) by Segment** | | | |
| Teradata Data Warehousing | **$ 340** | $ 309 | $ 223 |
| Financial Self Service (ATMs) | **172** | 212 | 222 |
| Retail Store Automation | **35** | 31 | 26 |
| Customer Services | **95** | 50 | (57) |
| Systemedia | **5** | — | 8 |
| Payment & Imaging and Other | **15** | 16 | 10 |
| Elimination of installation-related services operating income included in both the Customer Services segment and other segments | **(44)** | (58) | (64) |
| **Subtotal—Segment operating income** | **618** | 560 | 368 |
| Pension expense | **(145)** | (150) | (135) |
| **Total income from operations** | **$ 473** | $ 410 | $ 233 |

Table of Contents

The assets attributable to NCR's operating segments consist primarily of accounts receivable, inventories, manufacturing assets, capitalized software and goodwill dedicated to a specific operating segment. Assets not attributable to operating segments because they are not dedicated to a specific segment consist primarily of deferred tax assets, prepaid pension costs, cash and cash equivalents. Segment assets at December 31 were:

| In millions | 2006 | 2005 |
|---|---|---|
| **Segment assets** | | |
| Teradata Data Warehousing | **$ 733** | $ 629 |
| Financial Self Service | **680** | 609 |
| Retail Store Automation | **355** | 360 |
| Customer Services | **548** | 469 |
| Systemedia | **161** | 165 |
| Payment & Imaging and Other | **53** | 55 |
| **Total segment assets** | **2,530** | 2,287 |
| Assets not allocated to the segments: | | |
| Cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments | **947** | 810 |
| Prepaid pension cost | **639** | 976 |
| Deferred income taxes | **506** | 617 |
| Other assets not attributable to segments | **605** | 597 |
| **Consolidated total assets** | **$5,227** | $5,287 |

Revenues are attributed to the geographic area/country to which the product is delivered or in which the service is provided. The following table presents revenue by geographic area for NCR for the years ended December 31:

| In millions | 2006 | % | 2005 | % | 2004 | % |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Revenue by geographic area** | | | | | | |
| United States | **$2,588** | **42%** | $2,637 | 44% | $2,570 | 43% |
| Americas (excluding United States) | **441** | **7%** | 431 | 7% | 386 | 6% |
| Europe/Middle East/Africa | **2,035** | **33%** | 1,934 | 32% | 1,933 | 32% |
| Japan | **432** | **7%** | 433 | 7% | 457 | 8% |
| Asia/Pacific (excluding Japan) | **646** | **11%** | 593 | 10% | 638 | 11% |
| **Consolidated revenue** | **$6,142** | **100%** | $6,028 | 100% | $5,984 | 100% |

The following table presents property, plant and equipment by geographic area at December 31:

| In millions | 2006 | 2005 |
|---|---|---|
| **Property, plant and equipment, net** | | |
| United States | **$179** | $166 |
| Americas (excluding United States) | **28** | 24 |
| Europe/Middle East/Africa | **88** | 77 |
| Japan | **54** | 82 |
| Asia/Pacific (excluding Japan) | **29** | 29 |
| **Consolidated property, plant and equipment, net** | **$378** | $378 |

**Concentrations** No single customer accounts for more than 10% of NCR's consolidated revenue. As of December 31, 2006, NCR is not aware of any significant concentration of business transacted with a particular customer that could, if suddenly eliminated, have a material adverse effect on NCR's operations. NCR also lacks a concentration of available sources of labor, services, licenses or other rights that could, if suddenly eliminated, have a material adverse effect on its operations.

A number of NCR's products, systems and solutions rely primarily on specific suppliers for microprocessors and other component products, manufactured assemblies, operating systems, commercial software and other central components. There can be no assurances that any sudden impact to the availability or cost of these technologies would not have a material adverse effect on NCR's operations.

## Note 13 Subsequent Events

**Strategic Separation** On January 8, 2007, NCR announced its intention to separate into two independent publicly traded companies through the spin-off of 100% of the Company's Teradata Data Warehousing business to holders of shares of NCR stock. The transaction, expected to be tax-free to NCR and its shareholders, will enable the two public companies to better focus on their distinct customer bases, business strategies and operational needs.

The stock distribution ratio for the Teradata Data Warehousing spin-off will be determined at a future date. The separation is expected to be completed in the third quarter of 2007. Consummation of the proposed separation is subject to certain conditions, including final approval by NCR's Board of Directors, receipt of a ruling from the Internal Revenue Service with respect to the tax-free status of the spin-off, the absence of any material changes or developments, and the filing and acceptance of registration statements with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

**Manufacturing Realignment** On January 11, 2007, NCR announced plans to realign its global Financial Self Service manufacturing operations. This includes:

- Reducing manufacturing operations and shifting the focus of the Dundee, Scotland, facility to new product introductions and the manufacturing of high-complexity/low-volume solutions
- Meeting volume demand in Europe, Middle East, Africa and Asia-Pacific through lower-cost manufacturing facilities in Hungary, China and India
- Moving to a contract manufacturing model in the Americas

The realignment is expected to reduce overall operating costs and to free capital to invest in revenue-generating programs in sales, engineering and market development. The Company will continue to focus resources on engineering and advanced development, product management and marketing in affected locations where the manufacturing realignment is anticipated to result in reductions in manufacturing employment. As a result of these changes, the Company expects to incur about $25 to $30 million in restructuring and impairment charges associated with stranded assets, equipment and inventory relocation, lease termination costs, employee retention payouts and other costs that are a direct result of the restructuring activity.

## Note 14 Quarterly Information (unaudited)

| In millions, except per share amounts | First | Second | Third | Fourth |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **2006** | | | | |
| Total revenues | **$1,283** | **$1,531** | **$1,517** | **$1,811** |
| Gross margin | **$ 352** | **$ 425** | **$ 440** | **$ 549** |
| Operating income | **$ 47** | **$ 103** | **$ 118** | **$ 205** |
| Net income | **$ 41** | **$ 78** | **$ 89** | **$ 174** |
| Net income per share: | | | | |
| Basic | **$ 0.23** | **$ 0.43** | **$ 0.50** | **$ 0.97** |
| Diluted | **$ 0.22** | **$ 0.42** | **$ 0.49** | **$ 0.96** |
| **2005** | | | | |
| Total revenues | $1,343 | $1,470 | $1,498 | $1,717 |
| Gross margin | $ 371 | $ 396 | $ 436 | $ 528 |
| Operating income | $ 54 | $ 73 | $ 112 | $ 171 |
| Net income | $ 30 | $ 127 | $ 222 | $ 150 |
| Net income per share: | | | | |
| Basic | $ 0.16 | $ 0.68 | $ 1.20 | $ 0.82 |
| Diluted | $ 0.16 | $ 0.67 | $ 1.18 | $ 0.81 |

Net income per share in each quarter is computed using the weighted-average number of shares outstanding during that quarter while net income per share for the full year is computed using the weighted-average number of shares outstanding during the year. Thus, the sum of the four quarters' net income per share does not equal the full-year net income per share.

## Item 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE

None.

## Item 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

### Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

NCR has established disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the Exchange Act)) to ensure that information required to be disclosed by NCR in the reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported, within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms. Disclosure controls and procedures include, without limitation, controls and procedures designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by NCR in the reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act is accumulated and communicated to NCR's management, including its Chief Executive and Chief Financial Officers, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. Based on their evaluation as of the end of the fourth quarter of 2006, conducted under their supervision and with the participation of management, the Company's Chief Executive and Chief Financial Officers have concluded that NCR's disclosure controls and procedures are effective to meet such objective and that NCR's disclosure controls and procedures adequately alert them on a timely basis to material information relating to the Company (including its consolidated subsidiaries) required to be included in NCR's Exchange Act filings.

### Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

There have been no changes in our internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the last fiscal quarter that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

**Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act. The Company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations due to, for example, the potential for human error or circumvention of controls, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

The Company's management assessed the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2006. In making this assessment, we used the criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO) in *Internal Control–Integrated Framework*. Based on our assessment, we determined that, as of December 31, 2006, the Company's internal control over financial reporting was effective based on those criteria. Management's assessment of the effectiveness of NCR's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2006 has been audited by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, our independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report, which appears in this Report.

| | |
|---|---|
| /s/ William Nuti | /s/ Peter Bocian |
| **William Nuti** | **Peter Bocian** |
| President and Chief Executive Officer | Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer |

**Item 9B. OTHER INFORMATION**

None.

## PART III

### Item 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

Information required by this Item 10 with respect to directors of NCR is included on pages 6- 8 of NCR's Proxy Statement, dated March 1, 2007, and is incorporated herein by reference.

The Executive Officers of NCR (as of December 31, 2006) are as follows:

| Name | Age | Position and Offices Held |
|---|---|---|
| William Nuti | 43 | President and Chief Executive Officer |
| Eric Berg | 44 | Senior Vice President and Chief Administrative Officer |
| Peter Bocian | 52 | Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer |
| Dan Bogan | 51 | Senior Vice President, Retail Solutions Division |
| Malcolm Collins | 47 | Senior Vice President, Financial Solutions Division |
| Peter Dorsman | 51 | Vice President and General Manager, Systemedia Division |
| Bridie Fanning (1) | 38 | Senior Vice President, Human Resources |
| Michael Koehler | 54 | Senior Vice President, Teradata Division |
| Bruce Langos | 53 | Senior Vice President, Global Operations |
| Peter Lieb | 50 | Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary |
| Christine Wallace | 54 | Senior Vice President, Worldwide Customer Services Division |

(1) Ms. Bridie Fanning resigned from NCR effective February 7, 2007.

### NCR's Executive Officers

William R. Nuti is NCR's President and Chief Executive Officer. Before joining NCR in August 2005, Mr. Nuti served as President and CEO of Symbol Technologies, Inc., an information technology company ("Symbol Technologies"). Prior to that, he was Chief Operating Officer of Symbol Technologies. Mr. Nuti joined Symbol Technologies in 2002 following 10 years at Cisco Systems where he held positions of increasing responsibility, advancing to the dual role of senior vice president of the company's Worldwide Service Provider Operations and U.S. Theater Operations. Prior to his Cisco experience, Mr. Nuti held sales and management positions at IBM, Netrix Corporation and Network Equipment Technologies. Mr. Nuti became a director of NCR on August 7, 2005.

Eric A. Berg is Senior Vice President and Chief Administrative Officer of NCR. Mr. Berg joined the Company in July 2003 from The Goodyear Tire & Rubber Company ("Goodyear"), where he had served as its Chief Information Officer since 2000. From 2001 to 2003, he also served as the Vice President, e-Commerce at Goodyear. Prior to that, from 1996 to 1999, he was the Pacific Northwest Region Vice President for the Frito-Lay Division of Pepsico, Inc. Mr. Berg has also held a number of senior management positions with consulting firm McKinsey & Company, Inc.

Peter J. Bocian became NCR's Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer on September 1, 2004. From October 2003 until that time, he served as Vice President, Finance and Interim Chief Financial Officer. He was Chief Financial Officer of the Company's Retail and Financial Group from 2002 to 2003, with responsibility for the combined financial and administration functions for the four business units comprising that group. From 1999 to 2002, he was Chief Financial Officer and Vice President of the Retail Solutions Division. Mr. Bocian began his career at NCR in 1983 and has since held a number of positions of increasing responsibility in the areas of finance, general management and logistics.

Dan Bogan became Senior Vice President of NCR's Retail Solutions Division on January 1, 2007. Prior to assuming this position, he had been Interim Senior Vice President, Retail Solutions Division, since April 26, 2006. Prior to this position, Mr. Bogan was Vice President, Americas Sales and Service, Retail Solutions

Division, from September 2002 to April 26, 2006. From April 2002 to September 2002, he was Vice President, Marketing and Strategy, Retail Solutions Division, and from November 1999 to April 2002, Mr. Bogan was Vice President, Americas Sales and Service, Retail Solutions Division. Mr. Bogan joined NCR in 1977.

Malcolm Collins joined NCR on March 1, 2006 as Senior Vice President, Financial Solutions Division. Prior to joining NCR, he was President, Enterprise Networks, for Nortel Networks, Inc. ("Nortel") from December 2002 to September 2005. From 2001 to November 2002, he was President, Northern Region (United Kingdom and Northern Europe), and from 1999 to 2001, President, Next Generation Service Providers, for Nortel. He joined Nortel in 1992 as Vice President of Sales.

Peter Dorsman became Vice President and General Manager of NCR's Systemedia Division on April 17, 2006. Prior to joining NCR, Mr. Dorsman was Executive Vice President and Chief Operating Officer of Standard Register Co. from February 2000 to June 2004. From July 1999 to February 2000, he was Senior Vice President and General Manager, Manufacturing Operations, and from January 1998 to July 1999, Senior Vice President and General Manager, Document Management, at Standard Register Co. Mr. Dorsman is a director of Applied Industrial Technologies Inc.

Michael Koehler has served as NCR's Senior Vice President, Teradata Division, since March 2003. From September 2002 until that time, he was the Interim Teradata Division Leader, Teradata Data Warehousing Division. From 1999 to 2002, Mr. Koehler was Vice President, Global Field Operations, Teradata Data Warehousing Division, and from June 1997 to October 1999, he was Vice President, Americas, Retail Solutions Group. Mr. Koehler began his career at NCR in 1975 and has since held a number of positions of increasing responsibility in the areas of marketing and sales management.

Bruce Langos became Senior Vice President, Global Operations, on May 29, 2006. Prior to assuming this position, Mr. Langos was Vice President, Business Operations, from 2003. From 1996 to 2003, he was Vice President, Business Operations and Intellectual Property Management, Teradata Division. Mr. Langos joined NCR in 1976.

Peter Lieb became NCR's Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary on May 29, 2006. Prior to joining NCR, from October 2003 to February 2006, Mr. Lieb was Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary at Symbol Technologies Inc. From October 1997 to October 2003, he served in various senior legal positions at International Paper Company, including Vice President and Deputy General Counsel, and from July 1995 to September 1997, Mr. Lieb was Assistant General Counsel at GTE Service Corp.

Christine Wallace became NCR's Senior Vice President, Worldwide Customer Services Division, in March 2006. Prior to her current position, Ms. Wallace was NCR's Senior Vice President, Human Resources from January 2004 until she assumed her current position. From 2001 until January 2004, she was Vice President, Global Customer Services, Teradata Division. Since she began her career at NCR in 1978, Ms. Wallace has held numerous managerial assignments of increasing responsibility throughout the Company, including Vice President and Corporate Treasurer, Vice President, Americas Sales and Service, Teradata Data Warehousing Division from 1998 to 2000, and other senior positions within the finance and administration organization at both the corporate and regional level.

Information regarding Section 16(a) beneficial ownership reporting compliance of the Company's executive officers and directors is included in the material captioned "Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance" on page 13 of NCR's Proxy Statement, dated March 1, 2007, and is incorporated herein by reference.

The information regarding the Company's audit committee is included in the material captioned "Committees of the Board," on pages 10—11 of NCR's Proxy statement, dated March 1, 2007, and is incorporated herein by reference. Information regarding NCR's determination of an "audit committee financial expert" is included in the material captioned "Committees of the Board" on page 11 of NCR's Proxy Statement, dated March 1, 2007, and is incorporated herein by reference.

The Company has not materially changed the procedures by which stockholders may recommend nominees to the Company's board of directors.

The Company has a Code of Conduct that sets the standard for ethics and compliance for all of its employees. NCR's Code of Conduct is filed (by reference) as Exhibit 14 of this Form 10-K. The Company intends to disclose any amendments to or waivers of the Code of Conduct on behalf of the Executive Officers on the Company's investor relations website at investor.ncr.com under the heading "Corporate Governance," and on NCR's corporate governance website at www.ncr.com/corpgovernance/corpgov_code_conduct.htm, promptly following the date of such amendment or waiver.

### Item 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

The information regarding the Company's compensation of its named executive officers is included in the material captioned "Executive Compensation" on pages 15—48 of NCR's Proxy Statement, dated March 1, 2007, and is incorporated herein by reference. The information regarding compensation committee interlocks and insider participation is included in the material captioned "Compensation and Human Resource Committee" on page 11 of NCR's Proxy Statement, dated March 1, 2007, and is incorporated herein by reference. The information regarding the compensation committee report is included in the material captioned "Board Compensation and Human Resource Committee Report on Executive Compensation" on page 14 of NCR's Proxy Statement, dated March 1, 2007, and is incorporated herein by reference.

### Item 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS

Information regarding security ownership of certain beneficial owners and management is included in the material captioned "Stock Ownership" on pages 4—5 of NCR's Proxy Statement, dated March 1, 2007, and is incorporated herein by reference.

Information regarding equity compensation plans is included in the material captioned "Equity Compensation Plan Information" on page 49 of NCR's Proxy Statement, dated March 1, 2007, and is incorporated herein by reference.

### Item 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE

The information described under the caption "Related Person Transactions" on page 50 of NCR's Proxy Statement, dated March 1, 2007, and is incorporated herein by reference. The information regarding director independence is included in the material captioned "Corporate Governance" on pages 9—10 of NCR's Proxy Statement, dated March 1, 2007, and is incorporated herein by reference.

### Item 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING FEES AND SERVICES

Information regarding fees paid to the Company's independent registered public accounting firm is included in the material captioned "Fees Paid to the Company's Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm" on pages 51—52 of NCR's Proxy Statement, dated March 1, 2007, and is incorporated herein by reference.

Table of Contents

## PART IV

### Item 15. EXHIBITS, FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES

(a) Index

1. Financial Statements: The consolidated financial statements of the Company and the Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm as set forth in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K report:



2. Financial Statement Schedule: Financial Statement Schedule II – Valuation and Qualifying Accounts is included in this Form 10-K report on page 94. All other schedules are not required under the related instructions or are not applicable.

3. Exhibits: See Index of Exhibits below for a listing of all exhibits to this Form 10-K report.

(b) Exhibits identified in parentheses below, on file with the SEC, are incorporated herein by reference as exhibits hereto.

| Exhibit No. | Description |
|---|---|
| 3.1 | Articles of Amendment and Restatement of NCR Corporation, as amended May 14, 1999 (Exhibit 3.1 to the NCR Corporation Form 10-Q for the period ended June 30, 1999). |
| 3.2 | Bylaws of NCR Corporation, as amended and restated on January 24, 2007 (Exhibit 3.1 to the NCR Corporation Form 8-K filed January 25, 2007). |
| 4.1 | Common Stock Certificate of NCR Corporation (Exhibit 4.1 to the NCR Corporation Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 1999 (the “1999 NCR Annual Report”)). |
| 4.2 | Preferred Share Purchase Rights Plan of NCR Corporation, dated as of December 31, 1996, by and between NCR Corporation and The First National Bank of Boston (Exhibit 4.2 to the NCR Corporation Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 1996 (the “1996 NCR Annual Report”). |
| 4.3 | NCR Corporation hereby agrees to furnish the Securities and Exchange Commission, upon its request, a copy of any instrument which defines the rights of holders of long-term debt of NCR Corporation and all of its subsidiaries for which consolidated or unconsolidated financial statements are required to be filed, and which does not exceed 10% of the total assets of NCR Corporation and its subsidiaries on a consolidated basis. |

| | |
|---|---|
| 4.4 | Indenture, dated as of June 1, 2002, between NCR Corporation and The Bank of New York (Exhibit 3.2 to the NCR Corporation Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended June 30, 2002 (the "June 30, 2002 Quarterly Report")). |
| 4.5 | Registration Rights Agreement, dated June 6, 2002, by and between NCR Corporation and Salomon Smith Barney Inc., Banc One Capital Markets, Inc., BNY Capital Markets, Inc., Fleet Securities, Inc., J.P. Morgan Securities Inc. and McDonald Investments Inc., relating to $300,000,000 principal amount of 7.125% senior Notes due 2009 (Exhibit 4.5 to the June 30, 2002 Quarterly Report). |
| 4.6(a-c) | Terms of 7.125% Senior Notes due 2009, including the form of notes (Exhibit 4.6(a-c) to the June 30, 2002 Quarterly Report). |
| 10.1 | Separation and Distribution Agreement, dated as of February 1, 1996 and amended and restated as of March 29, 1996 (Exhibit 10.1 to the Lucent Technologies Inc. Registration Statement on Form S-1 (No. 333-00703) (the "Lucent Registration Statement")). |
| 10.2 | Employee Benefits Agreement, dated as of November 20, 1996, by and between AT&T Corp. and NCR Corporation (Exhibit 10.2 to the 1996 NCR Annual Report). |
| 10.3 | Patent License Agreement, effective as of March 29, 1996, by and among AT&T Corp., NCR Corporation, and Lucent Technologies Inc. (Exhibit 10.7 to the Lucent Registration Statement). |
| 10.4 | Amended and Restated Technology License Agreement, effective as of March 29, 1996, by and among AT&T Corp., NCR Corporation, and Lucent Technologies Inc. (Exhibit 10.8 to the Lucent Registration Statement). |
| 10.5 | Tax Sharing Agreement, dated as of February 1, 1996, and amended and restated as of March 29, 1996, by and among AT&T Corp., NCR Corporation, and Lucent Technologies Inc. (Exhibit 10.6 to the Lucent Registration Statement). |
| 10.6 | Purchase and Manufacturing Services Agreement effective as of January 19, 2007, between NCR Corporation and Solectron Corporation, filed herewith with portions omitted pursuant to NCR Corporation's request for confidential treatment and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission, and incorporated herein by reference. |
| 10.7 | NCR Management Stock Plan (Exhibit 10.8 to the 1996 NCR Annual Report). |
| 10.7.1 | First Amendment to the NCR Management Stock Plan dated April 30, 2003 (Exhibit 10.4 to the NCR Corporation Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2003). |
| 10.7.2 | Form of Stock Option Agreement under the NCR Management Stock Plan (Exhibit 10.6.3 to the NCR Corporation Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2005 (the "2005 Annual Report")). |
| 10.7.3 | Form of Restricted Stock Agreement under the NCR Management Stock Plan (Exhibit 10.6.4 to the 2005 Annual Report). |
| 10.8 | NCR Corporation 2006 Stock Incentive Plan (Exhibit B to the Company's Proxy Statement filed on March 10, 2006). |
| 10.8.1 | First Amendment to NCR Corporation 2006 Stock Incentive Plan dated October 9, 2006 (Exhibit 10.5 to NCR Corporation's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2006). |

10.8.2 Form of 2006 Restricted Share Agreement under the NCR Stock Incentive Plan (Exhibit 10.1 to the NCR Corporation Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 27, 2006).

10.8.3 Form of 2006 Restricted Share Agreement for Performance Based Restricted Shares under the NCR Stock Incentive Plan (Exhibit 10.2 to the NCR Corporation Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 27, 2006).

10.8.4 Form of 2006 Stock Option Agreement under the NCR Stock Incentive Plan (non-statutory stock option) (Exhibit 10.3 to the NCR Corporation Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 27, 2006).

10.8.5 Form of 2007 Restricted Stock Agreement under the NCR Corporation 2006 Stock Incentive Plan (Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed December 20, 2006).

10.8.6 Form of 2007 Restricted Stock Unit Agreement under the NCR Corporation 2006 Stock Incentive Plan (Exhibit 10.2 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed December 20, 2006).

10.8.7 Form of 2007 Performance Based Restricted Stock Agreement under the NCR Corporation 2006 Stock Incentive Plan (Exhibit 10.3 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed December 20, 2006).

10.8.8 Form of 2007 Performance Based Restricted Stock Unit Agreement under the NCR Corporation 2006 Stock Incentive Plan (Exhibit 10.4 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed December 20, 2006).

10.8.9 Form of 2007 Stock Option Agreement under the NCR Corporation 2006 Stock Incentive Plan (Exhibit 10.5 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed December 20, 2006).

10.9 NCR Management Incentive Program for Executive Officers (Exhibit 10.19 to the 1996 Annual Report).

10.10 NCR Management Incentive Plan (Exhibit A to the Company's Proxy Statement filed on March 10, 2006).

10.11 Summary of Director Compensation, as amended (incorporated by reference to the NCR Corporation Current Report on Form 8-K filed May 2, 2005).

10.12 NCR Director Compensation Program dated April 26, 2006 (Exhibit 10.3 to the NCR Corporation Current Report on Form 8-K filed May 2, 2006).

10.12.1 Form of Director Option Grant Statement under the NCR Management Stock Plan (Exhibit 10.2 to the Quarterly Report on Form 8-K filed May 2, 2005).

10.12.2 Form of Director Option Grant Statement under the NCR Stock Incentive Plan (Exhibit 10.2 to the NCR Corporation Current Report on Form 8-K filed May 2, 2006).

10.12.3 Form of Restricted Stock Agreement under the NCR Management Stock Plan (for non-annual grants) (Exhibit 10.3 to the Quarterly Report on Form 8-K filed May 2, 2005).

10.12.4 Form of Director Restricted Stock Unit Grant Statement under the NCR Stock Incentive Plan (Exhibit 10.1 to the NCR Corporation Current Report on Form 8-K filed May 2, 2006).

| | |
|---|---|
| 10.13 | The Retirement Plan for Officers of NCR (Exhibit 10.11 to the NCR Corporation Registration Statement on Form 10 (No. 001-00395), dated November 25, 1996 (the “NCR Registration Statement”). |
| 10.13.1 | Second Amendment to the Retirement Plan for Officers of NCR Corporation effective January 1, 2001 (Exhibit 10.1 to the NCR Corporation Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2001). |
| 10.13.2 | Third Amendment to the Retirement Plan for Officers of NCR Corporation effective June 1, 2002 (Exhibit 10.8.3 to the NCR Corporation Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2002 (the “2002 Annual Report”)). |
| 10.13.3 | Fourth Amendment to the Retirement Plan for Officers of NCR effective January 1, 2006 (Exhibit 10.7.4 to the 2005 Annual Report). |
| 10.13.4 | Fifth Amendment to the Retirement Plan for Officers of NCR effective December 31, 2006. |
| 10.14 | NCR Officer Plan effective June 1, 2002 (Exhibit 10.9 to the 2002 Annual Report). |
| 10.14.1 | First Amendment to the NCR Officer Plan, executed December 17, 2004 (Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K dated December 17, 2004). |
| 10.14.2 | Second Amendment to the NCR Officer Plan effective January 1, 2006 (Exhibit 10.8.2 to the 2005 Annual Report). |
| 10.14.3 | Third Amendment to the NCR Officer Plan effective December 31, 2006. |
| 10.15 | NCR Change in Control Severance Plan, dated December 13, 2005 and effective January 1, 2006 (Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed December 19, 2005). |
| 10.15.1 | First Amendment to the NCR Change in Control Severance Plan. |
| 10.16 | NCR Supplemental Pension Plan for AT&T Transfers, restated effective January 1, 1997 (Exhibit 10.1 to the NCR Corporation Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 1998 (the “March 31, 1998 Quarterly Report”)). |
| 10.16.1 | First Amendment to the NCR Supplemental Pension Plan for AT&T Transfers effective January 1, 2006 (Exhibit 10.12.1 to the 2005 Annual Report). |
| 10.16.2 | Second Amendment to the NCR Supplemental Pension Plan for AT&T Transfers effective December 31, 2006. |
| 10.17 | NCR Mid-Career Hire Supplemental Pension Plan, restated effective January 1, 1997 (Exhibit 10.2 to the March 31, 1998 Quarterly Report). |
| 10.17.1 | Amendment to the Mid-Career Hire Supplemental Pension Plan effective June 1, 2002 (Exhibit 10.15.2 to the 2002 Annual Report). |
| 10.17.2 | Second Amendment to the NCR Mid-Career Hire Supplemental Pension Plan effective January 1, 2006 (Exhibit 10.13.3 to the 2005 Annual Report). |
| 10.17.3 | Third Amendment to the NCR Mid-Career Hire Supplemental Pension Plan effective December 31, 2006. |
| 10.18 | NCR Nonqualified Excess Plan, restated effective January 1, 1996 (Exhibit 10.3 to the March 31, 1998 Quarterly Report). |
| 10.18.1 | First Amendment to the NCR Nonqualified Excess Plan, executed December 17, 2004 (Exhibit 10.2 to the Current Report on Form 8-K dated December 17, 2004). |

Table of Contents

10.18.2 Second Amendment to the NCR Nonqualified Excess Plan effective January 1, 2006 (Exhibit 10.14.2 to the 2005 Annual Report).

10.18.3 Third Amendment to the NCR Nonqualified Excess Plan effective December 31, 2006.

10.19 NCR Change-In-Control Severance Plan for Key At-Risk Employees adopted effective January 1, 2003 (Exhibit 10.17 to the 2002 Annual Report).

10.20 Purchase Agreement, dated June 6, 2002, by and between NCR Corporation and Salomon Smith Barney Inc., Banc One Capital Markets, Inc., BNY Capital Markets, Inc., Fleet Securities, Inc., J.P. Morgan Securities Inc. and McDonald Investments Inc., relating to $300,000,000 principal amount of 7.125% Senior Notes due 2009 (Exhibit 10.1 to the June 30, 2002 Quarterly Report).

10.21 Letter Agreement with Gerald Gagliardi dated January 15, 2001 (Exhibit 10.27 to the 2000 Annual Report).

10.21.1 Letter Agreement with Gerald Gagliardi dated February 28, 2006 (Exhibit 10.1 to the NCR Corporation Current Report on Form 8-K filed March 6, 2006).

10.22 Letter agreement dated March 29, 2005 by and between NCR Corporation and Mark Hurd (Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed March 30, 2005).

10.23 Letter agreement with Eric Berg dated July 3, 2003 (Exhibit 10.1 to the NCR Corporation Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2003).

10.24 Stock Option Agreement with James M. Ringler, dated July 11, 2005 (Exhibit 10.2 to the NCR Corporation Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 13, 2005).

10.25 Employment Agreement with William Nuti, dated July 29, 2005 (Exhibit 10.1 to the NCR Corporation Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 2, 2005).

10.25.1 Letter agreement dated July 26, 2006 with William Nuti (Exhibit 10.4 to the NCR Corporation Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 27, 2006).

10.26 Letter Agreement with Malcolm Collins dated February 5, 2006 (Exhibit 10.1 to the NCR Corporation Current Report on Form 8-K filed February 9, 2006).

10.27 Letter Agreement with Keith Taylor dated February 28, 2006 (Exhibit 10.2 to the NCR Corporation Current Report on Form 8-K filed March 6, 2006).

10.28 Letter Agreement with Jonathan Hoak effective May 25, 2006 (Exhibit 10.1 to the NCR Corporation Current Report on Form 8-K filed June 1, 2006).

10.29 Letter Agreement with Peter Lieb effective May 29, 2006 (Exhibit 10.2 to the NCR Corporation Current Report on Form 8-K filed June 1, 2006).

14 Code of Conduct for associates of NCR Corporation.

21 Subsidiaries of NCR Corporation.

23.1 Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.

31.1 Certification pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 dated March 1, 2007.

31.2 Certification pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 as adopted pursuant to Section

302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 dated March 1, 2007.

32 Certification pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 dated March 1, 2007.

**NCR Corporation**

**SCHEDULE II—VALUATION AND QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS**
**(In millions)**

| Column A | Column B | Column C | | Column D | Column E |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Additions | | | |
| Description | Balance at Beginning of Period | Charged to Costs & Expenses | Charged to Other Accounts | Deductions | Balance at End of Period |
| Year Ended December 31, 2006 | | | | | |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts | $ 25 | $ 4 | $ — | $ 6 | $ 23 |
| Deferred tax asset valuation allowance | $ 634 | $ 54 | $ — | $ — | $ 688 |
| Inventory excess and obsolete reserves | $ 257 | $ 104 | $ — | $ 137 | $ 224 |
| Reserves related to business restructuring | $ 8 | $ 1 | $ — | $ 3 | $ 6 |
| Year Ended December 31, 2005 | | | | | |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts | $ 24 | $ 4 | $ — | $ 3 | $ 25 |
| Deferred tax asset valuation allowance | $ 669 | $ — | $ — | $ 35 | $ 634 |
| Inventory excess and obsolete reserves | $ 292 | $ 117 | $ — | $ 152 | $ 257 |
| Reserves related to business restructuring | $ 6 | $ 6 | $ — | $ 4 | $ 8 |
| Year Ended December 31, 2004 | | | | | |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts | $ 27 | $ 5 | $ — | $ 8 | $ 24 |
| Deferred tax asset valuation allowance | $ 620 | $ 49 | $ — | $ — | $ 669 |
| Inventory excess and obsolete reserves | $ 305 | $ 121 | $ — | $ 134 | $ 292 |
| Reserves related to business restructuring | $ 10 | $ 1 | $ — | $ 5 | $ 6 |

Table of Contents

**SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15 (d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

NCR CORPORATION

Date: March 1, 2007

By: /s/ Peter Bocian
Peter Bocian
Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the date indicated.

| Signature | Title |
|---|---|
| /s/ William Nuti<br>William Nuti | Director, President and Chief Executive Officer |
| /s/ Peter Bocian<br>Peter Bocian | Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer<br>(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer) |
| /s/ James M. Ringler<br>James M. Ringler | Chairman of the Board of Directors |
| /s/ Edward P. Boykin<br>Edward P. Boykin | Director |
| /s/ Gary Daichendt<br>Gary Daichendt | Director |
| /s/ Mark P. Frissora<br>Mark P. Frissora | Director |
| /s/ Linda Fayne Levinson<br>Linda Fayne Levinson | Director |
| /s/ Victor L. Lund<br>Victor L. Lund | Director |
| /s/ C.K. Prahalad<br>C.K. Prahalad | Director |
| /s/ William S. Stavropoulos<br>William S. Stavropoulos | Director |

Date: March 1, 2007

**Exhibit 10.6**

# PURCHASE AND MANUFACTURING SERVICES AGREEMENT

**Agreement Number __________**

| | |
|---|---|
| Solectron Corporation<br>847 Gibraltar Drive<br>Milpitas, CA 95035 | NCR CORPORATION<br>1700 S. Patterson Blvd.<br>Dayton, OH 45479 |

**This Agreement is effective on January 19, 2007 ("Effective Date") and will terminate on January 19, 2012, unless renewed in accordance with the Agreement.**

Under this Agreement NCR will have Solectron build certain automated teller machines and item processing systems.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

**NCR Agreement # __________**

NCR CORPORATION, a Maryland corporation, having a place of business at 1700 S. Patterson Blvd., Dayton, OH 45479 USA ("NCR") and Solectron Corporation, having a place of business at 847 Gibraltar Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035<City, State Zip Code> ("Solectron "),

AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

This document sets forth a set of agreements between the parties. This Agreement consists of Article I (General Terms and Conditions) together with the terms of this Article II and any exhibits referenced therein ("Agreement") and makes up a separate contract between the parties.

AGREED by the following authorized representatives:

| SOLECTRON CORPORATION | | NCR CORPORATION | |
|---|---|---|---|
| By: | /s/ Doug Britt | By: | /s/ Bruce Langos |
| Name: | Doug Britt | Name: | Bruce Langos |
| Title: | Executive Vice President | Title: | Sr. Vice President |
| Date: | | Date: | January 19, 2007 |

**ARTICLE I**

**General Terms and Conditions**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**



## 1. CONFIDENTIAL MATERIALS

For a period of 5 years from the date of receipt, the recipient will use the same degree of care to prevent the disclosure of Confidential Information to any other person as it uses to protect other information of a similar nature which it owns or possesses, but in no event less than reasonable care, unless disclosure is required by law. The recipient may disclose Confidential Information only to those of its employees with a legitimate need to know. Unless the discloser provides written notice to the contrary, the recipient may disclose Confidential Information to its affiliates or contractors with a legitimate need to know who agree in writing to confidentiality obligations consistent with this

Section. All materials containing Confidential Information are and remain the discloser's property, and upon written request the recipient will promptly return them, and all copies of them, except a single archival copy.

**2. NOTICES**

Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, notices and other communications will be delivered by any method providing for proof of delivery, except that a notice of default or termination may be delivered by facsimile transmission if the original document is also promptly delivered to the recipient. A notice will be deemed given on the date of receipt at the following address(es): the addresses shown on the cover page of this Agreement, with an additional copies to:

General Counsel/Notices
NCR Corporation
Dayton, OH 45479

Michael Hartung
Vice President Sales
Solectron Corporation
847 Gibraltar Drive
Milpitas, CA 95035

Vice President, Supplier Management
NCR Corporation
1700 S. Patterson Blvd
Dayton, OH 45479

Legal Department
Solectron Corporation
847 Gibraltar Drive
Milpitas, CA 95035

Either party may change its address upon notice as required by this Section.

**3. AUDIT**

3.1 For a period of 5 years form the date the information was created, Solectron agrees to keep all usual and proper records and books of account and all usual and proper entries relating to the compliance with provisions concerning quality control, third party software licenses procured by NCR in connection with this Agreement, NCR software, component and Part price information required to be disclosed by Solectron to NCR in connection with Exhibit B, Safety regulatory warranties, Sections 5.5, 5.9, 5,10, 5.11 of Article I, Export documentation in Exhibit I, Exhibit F, royalties reported under Exhibit B, and most favored pricing. Solectron shall maintain such records for itself and for each Solectron subsidiary which exercises rights under this Agreement.

3.2 In order to verify Solectron's compliance with the terms of this Agreement expressly set forth in Section 3.1 of Article I and any third party or governmental audit requirements, NCR may cause (i) an audit to be made of Solectron's and/or Solectron's subsidiaries' books and records directly related to the audited matters and/or (ii) an inspection to be made of Solectron's and/or Solectron's subsidiaries' facilities and procedures. Any audit and/or inspection shall be conducted during regular business hours at such facilities, with 5 business days notice. Any audit may be conducted by NCR or an independent certified public accountant selected by NCR (other than on a contingent fee basis) reasonably acceptable to Solectron. Such third party auditor shall enter into a nondisclosure agreement with Solectron and shall only report to NCR on Solectron's compliance with respect to the audited matter.

3.3 Solectron agrees to provide NCR’s designated audit or inspection team access to the relevant Solectron’s and/or Solectron’s subsidiaries’ records and facilities, except to the extent such access may be limited or prohibited by Solectron’s agreements with its other customers.

3.4 Prompt adjustment shall be made to compensate for any errors or omissions disclosed by such audit unless Solectron objects to the results of the audit in writing. Any such audit shall be paid for by NCR unless material discrepancies are disclosed. If material discrepancies are disclosed, Solectron agrees to pay NCR for the reasonable costs associated with the audit. In no event shall audits be made more frequently than semi-annually unless the immediately preceding audit disclosed a material discrepancy.

**4. DISPUTES**

4.1 In the event any controversy or claim arises between the parties to this Agreement, they will attempt in good faith to negotiate a solution to their differences by elevating the issue to senior management for resolution and, if negotiation does not result in a resolution within 30 days, they agree to participate in good faith mediation as administered by the American Arbitration Association. In the event of threatened or actual irreparable harm, a party may elect to bypass this Section and proceed directly pursuant to Sections 4.2 or 4.4.

4.2 Any controversy or claim between the parties to this Agreement, whether based on contract, tort, statute, or other legal theory (including but not limited to any claim of infringement, fraud or misrepresentation), which cannot be resolved by negotiation or mediation will be resolved by arbitration pursuant to this section and the then-current Commercial Rules and supervision of the American Arbitration Association. The duty to arbitrate will extend to any employee, officer, shareholder, agent, or affiliate of a party hereto making or defending a claim which would be subject to arbitration if brought by a party hereto. If any part of this section is held to be unenforceable, it will be severed and will not affect either the duty to arbitrate hereunder or any other part of this section.

4.3 The arbitration will be held in the US headquarters city of the party not initiating the claim before a sole arbitrator who is knowledgeable in business information and electronic data processing systems. The arbitrator’s award will be final and binding and may be entered in any court having jurisdiction thereof. The arbitrator will not have the power to award any damages excluded by, or in excess of, any damage limitations expressed in this Agreement. Issues of arbitrability will be determined in accordance solely with the federal substantive and procedural laws relating to arbitration; in all other respects, the arbitrator will be obligated to apply and follow the substantive law of the state or nation specified in this Agreement. Each party will bear its own attorney’s fees associated with the arbitration and other costs and expenses of the arbitration will be borne as provided by the rules of the American Arbitration Association.

4.4 If a party breaches any provision of this Agreement related to the other party’s or the other party’s supplier’s intellectual property, the other party will have no adequate remedy at law and may petition a court of law for injunctive relief to protect the intellectual property.

**5. GENERAL**

5.1 Assignment.

No assignment of this Agreement by a party will be valid without the prior written consent of the other party which will not be unreasonably withheld. As used in this Section, “assignment” shall not include mergers, consolidations or the acquisition of the majority of the outstanding voting shares or other controlling interest in the party. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties and their respective successors and permitted assigns. NCR, if it sells an operating unit that is using this Agreement, may replicate this Agreement to such operating unit.

5.2 Severability. If any provision of this Agreement shall be held to be illegal, invalid, or unenforceable, the remaining provisions shall remain in full force and effect provided the intent of the parties has not been materially frustrated.

5.3 Excused Performance. Neither party will be liable for damages because of delays in or failure of performance when the delay or failure is due to supplier shortages beyond Solectron’s reasonable control, acts of God, acts of civil or military authority, fire, flood, strikes, war, epidemics, shortage of power, or other cause beyond such party’s reasonable control and without its fault or negligence, if the party (a) uses best efforts to promptly notify the other in advance of conditions which will result in a delay in or failure of performances (b) uses commercially reasonable efforts to avoid or remove the conditions (including transferring production to other manufacturers who are not affiliated with Solectron), and (c) immediately continues performance when the conditions are removed.

5.4 Choice of Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York, as applied to contracts entered into and performed entirely in that State, specifically excluding its rules on conflicts of law.

5.5 Constrained Capacity. During times of constrained capacity, Solectron will use all commercially reasonable efforts to utilize capacity planned for NCR to meet NCR requirements. In the event of such constrained capacity, Solectron will provide NCR first priority within NCR’s forecasts, as regards available capacity allocation and in no event will NCR’s available allocation be lower than the proportion of NCR’s pre-allocation Orders as a percentage of Solectron’s business for the Products and/or Parts. Subject to Section 5.3, acceptance by NCR of such percentage of its Orders will not be a waiver of any rights or remedies which NCR may have as a result of Solectron’s failure to ship all ordered Products and Parts.

5.6 Affiliate Participation. All rights granted to NCR in this Agreement may be exercised by any Affiliate of NCR agreeing to be bound by the terms of this Agreement. NCR agrees to guarantee the performance of its Affiliates that exercise rights under this Agreement.

5.7 Waiver or Delay. Failure to enforce any provision of this Agreement is not a waiver of future enforcement of that or any other provision.

5.8 Solectron Disaster Plan. Upon NCR’s request, Solectron will provide NCR an opportunity to review Solectron’s disaster recovery plan which will be prepared within 180 days after the Effective Date. At a minimum, the plan shall address production interruptions and the contingencies indicated in Section 5.3 of Article I.

5.9 Duty Drawback. NCR will be entitled to claim duty drawback on Products and Parts exported by or for NCR. Solectron will submit, for any Products and Parts containing imported components, a Manufacturing Drawback Entry and/or Certificate (Customs Form 331 or other as applicable), will retain all records required by U.S. statutes and regulations and identified in any drawback contract covering Products and Parts, and will assist NCR as reasonably requested by providing relevant information to NCR, in order to claim duty drawback for Products and Parts.

5.10 Country of Origin. Solectron will provide to NCR, prior to the first delivery of any Product hereunder, a certificate of origin stating the country of origin for the Product or Part and if applicable a NAFTA certificate of origin. If the country of origin for any Product should change, Solectron will provide a new certificate of origin prior to the first delivery of any Product affected by the change.

5.11 Compliance with Laws. Both parties will, in the manufacture/sale of the Products and parts, and in all other performance under this Agreement, fully comply with all applicable federal, state, local and other governmental laws and regulations.

5.12 Personal Warranties. Each party represents and warrants that it has the right and power to enter into this Agreement.

5.13 Relationship of Parties. The relationship of Solectron and NCR as established under this Agreement will be and remain one of independent contractors, and neither party will at any time or in any way represent itself as being a dealer, agent or other representative of the other party or as having authority to assume or create obligations or act in any manner on behalf of the other party. Nothing in this Agreement creates a partnership, joint venture, agency, or franchise relationship.

5.14 Periods of Time. Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays will be included when computing the number of days required or permitted for notice, response, or other action on the part of either party.

5.15 Publication of Agreement. Except as may be required by law or by the order of a court of competent jurisdiction, neither Solectron nor NCR will publicize or otherwise advertise the existence of this Agreement or its terms without the prior written consent of the other party. In the event this Agreement must be disclosed, the party disclosing the Agreement shall inform the other party of the requirement and shall, as requested by such other party, provide all reasonable assistance in seeking a protective order or confidential treatment of this Agreement.

5.16 Limitation of Liability. EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY INDICATED IN THIS AGREEMENT OR OTHERWISE EXPRESSLY AGREED IN WRITING, IN NO EVENT WILL EITHER PARTY BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR ANY SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES UNDER THIS AGREEMENT, EVEN IF IT HAS BEEN NOTIFIED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF ANY SUCH DAMAGES.

5.17 Entire Agreement. This document and any referenced documents sets out the entire agreement of the parties, and supersedes all prior communications regarding its subject matter. A waiver or amendment of any provision may only be made in writing signed by the authorized representatives of both parties.

5.18 Further, this Agreement shall take precedence over any conflicting terms in any Exhibit hereto or any Purchase Orders hereunder.

**6. OTHER OBLIGATIONS**

6.1 ***Intentionally Omitted*_**

6.2 ***Intentionally Omitted*_**

6.3 ***Intentionally Omitted*_**

6.4 ***Intentionally Omitted*_**

**7. DEFINITIONS**

7.1 “Affiliate” shall mean any corporation that has outstanding voting securities, at least fifty percent (50%) of which are directly held by NCR.

7.2 “Confidential Information” is information reasonably related to this Agreement that complies with this paragraph. Confidential Information disclosed in documents or other tangible form must be clearly marked as confidential at the time of disclosure. Confidential Information in oral or other intangible form must be identified as confidential at the time of disclosure, and summarized in tangible form clearly marked as confidential and delivered to the recipient within 10 calendar days thereafter. Confidential Information will also include any information which the recipient knows or should know to be confidential even if not marked. Confidential Information does not include information which is or becomes available without restriction to the recipient or any other person through no wrongful act.

7.3 “Effective Date” means the first day of the initial term of this Agreement.

# ARTICLE II

## Manufacturing Services

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

## 1. BACKGROUND/TRANSITION

1.1 Scope. NCR is in the business of producing, marketing, and integrating financial self service systems and related equipment, software, supplies and services. Solectron provides manufacturing and other services related to the business of NCR and, subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, agrees to sell or license its Products and Parts it has manufactured on behalf of NCR to NCR for either NCR's internal use or NCR's resale or license to NCR's customers. NCR will at its option procure Product from Solectron which may or may not be resold under NCR's logo. From time to time, the parties may agree to additional products or features that will be defined by their specifications and acknowledged and added to this Agreement through the new product/feature process set out in Exhibit F. The parties may agree from time to time to additional services that Solectron will perform for NCR. Such additional services may be added by an amendment to this Agreement or by execution of a separate agreement. Solectron shall have no right to sell any Products or NCR designed Parts covered by this Article II to anyone other than at NCR explicit direction.

1.2 Leading Technology. The parties intend that NCR shall be a leading edge supplier of financial self service system products. To this end Solectron will both inform and provide a commercially reasonable opportunity for acquisition of new and emerging Solectron and industry technology and manufacturing capabilities. At a minimum NCR will be informed by Solectron at least on a concurrent basis with Solectron's other OEM customers in the same or similar markets of such emerging Solectron or industry technology or manufacturing capabilities.

1.3 Outsourced Manufacturing Services. Provided that Solectron is not in material breach of this Article II, for a period of 5 years from the Effective Date, NCR will purchase and Solectron will supply a) *** for manufacturing automated teller machines and payment solutions products in and b) *** for outsourced services for manufacturing automated teller machines and payment solutions products for sale by NCR in North, Central and South America from Solectron. The following situations will be exempt from the obligation in this Section: i) NCR fulfilling *** that Solectron is *** to fulfill in ***; ii) NCR manufacturing or having manufactured products that are expected to *** in the Americas unless Solectron is also manufacturing that Product in the Americas; iii) *** of products not *** at the *** by Solectron in the relevant country in the Americas. Further, provided that Solectron is not in material breach of this Article II, for a period of 5 years from the Effective Date, if NCR *** for automated teller machines outside of North, Central or South America as the incumbent supplier, NCR will provide Solectron *** for such *** before NCR ***, The foregoing obligations are contingent upon Solectron's compliance with the terms of this Agreement and Solectron providing to NCR, manufacturing services that are similar in, cost, and quality as generally available from others in the manufacturing services industry. NCR may acquire outsourced manufacturing services from other person if Solectron invokes Section 5.3 of Article I for a period in excess of ***, and may continue to acquire such services for the rest of that product's life cycle.

1.4 <u>Transition.</u>

a) <u>Transition Plan</u>. Solectron will provide a transition team for each Product line who will prepare a details transition plan for transferring the manufacture from NCR's site to Solectron's site. The transition plan will consist of the following documents

1) Transition Plan – Solectron will prepare a detailed plan necessary to transition from NCR's manufacturing site to Solectron's manufacturing site for each of the Product families, such list to assign responsibility for each task to a named team member, as well as a timeline for completing each task and identifying all deliverables and milestones needed to complete the transition.

2) Staffing Plan – As part of the transition plan Solectron will prepare a staffing plan for each team, identifying each position on the team, the qualifications required for each position, and whether Solectron or NCR will fill such position.

3) Team Structure – As part of the transition plan Solectron will prepare a structure for the transition project teams, including a list of functional teams by skill set; and Solectron will document an escalation process, including points of contact that will be available to NCR and Solectron.

b) <u>Plan Execution</u>. Solectron will document the transition plan and place it under a formal change control process. NCR shall approve the transition plan prior to implementation. The parties will complete Transition Plan approval within *** after the Effective Date. Each party will appoint a transition project lead. The plan and all changes must be approved in writing by both transition project leads. Solectron shall be lead responsible for executing the transition plan while NCR will fully cooperate in executing the plan, in accordance with its terms and modifications. The transition project leads shall meet regularly to review progress under the transition plan. Both parties acknowledge that the successful execution of the Transition Plan is dependent to the joint commitment to and joint ownership of the Plan.

c) <u>NCR Plan Execution</u>. NCR understands that the execution of the Transition Plan and meeting the *** date for the completion of the transition is dependent upon:

1. Fully staffed, cross functional NCR transition team for each Product Line;

2. Complete and fully accurate BOMs for each Product line and Configuration;

3. Complete and fully accurate Manufacturing Documents to support assembly and test processes/procedures for each Product line and Configuration; and

4. Information provided by NCR during the transition is reasonably accurate.

d) <u>Expenses</u>. Solectron shall develop the transition plan so that it can be achieved within a budget of US$*** of incremental expense for the transition. Solectron shall document the budget and review spending against the budget in comparison with progress under the transition plan. *** shall *** and not *** for any transition costs or charges within the US$*** transition budget. If it appears likely that the costs born by Solectron will exceed US$***, the parties shall meet to consider ways to reduce costs without affecting the quality of the transition. To the extent a party is the cause of an expense overrun, it will bear the additional cost. To the extent that there is a change in scope of the transfer project by NCR, NCR shall be responsible for any additional costs associated with the transfer.

e) Redundant Manufacturing Lines. Solectron and NCR will work together to ensure that there are overlapping manufacturing lines so that NCR will not stop production at NCR's site until Solectron has reasonably demonstrated that it is able to assume all of the required production for the relevant Product model. Provided, however, if the parties agree that a different method of assurance, such as a buffer stock, is preferred redundant manufacturing lines shall not be required.

f) Timeline. The parties will use commercially reasonable best efforts to complete the transition of all automated teller machine Product lines by *** and all payments solution product lines by ***. If Solectron misses either of these dates, Solectron will cover *** and *** costs for the late product lines. Solectron will not be responsible for those costs if NCR causes the delay or if the parties otherwise agree.

g) Unless mutually agreed, Solectron will not make any changes to the AVL for a Product within the first *** the Effective Date of this Article II.

h) During the transition plan, Solectron shall prepare the disaster recovery plan required by Art. I Section 5.8 and review it with NCR.

1.5 Brazil Obligations. Solectron will meet the following additional obligations with respect to the transition in Brazil and Products produced in Brazil:

a) Solectron will use reasonable commercial efforts to operate so that all Products produced for NCR will benefit from *** as more fully set out in Exhibit J.

b) Personnel issues

(1) Solectron shall, or shall cause the appropriate Solectron Brazilian subsidiary to, offer employment to approximately *** NCR Brazilian employees identified by NCR and *** hereto (the "Brazil Employees"); provided, that, with respect to any Brazil Employee who accepts employment with Solectron, any commencement of employment shall only occur following NCR's termination of the employment relationship between NCR and such Brazil Employee in accordance with applicable Brazilian law (including payment of all accrued and outstanding labor rights) and NCR's policies; and, provided further, that, Solectron shall only extend such offers of employment if Solectron is awarded the transfer of all manufacturing operations (including all products, sub-assemblies, service parts and kits) at NCR's Sao Paolo, Brazil facility. Solectron's employment offers will (i) provide for wages that are the same as currently paid by NCR to those employees and (ii) benefits comparable to similarly situated Solectron employees in Brazil. Solectron will also provide for *** for *** of the Brazil Employees (*** of $US***) with the remainder of the Brazil Employees being offered *** to ***, at ***, at *** discretion as it wants them ***. Notwithstanding any of the foregoing, Solectron shall not *** to *** Brazil Employee who *** NCR by ***.

(2) NCR shall defend and indemnify Solectron and its subsidiaries and affiliates and their respective directors, officers, employees and agents (the “Solectron Indemnified Parties”) against, and agrees to hold each of them harmless from, any claims, causes of action, suits appeals, administrative proceedings, investigations, or audits (“Proceeding”) for Liabilities incurred or suffered by the Solectron Indemnified Parties to the extent related to any Brazil Employee’s employment or relationship with NCR or the termination of such Brazil Employee’s employment or relationship with NCR. As used in this Section 1.5 and Section 1.8, “Liability” mean any liability, indebtedness, claim, loss, damage, assessment (including of governmental authorities), obligation, charge, judgment, penalty, fine, costs, interest charges or expenses (including reasonable attorneys’ fees and disbursements and the costs of investigation and litigation) paid or owing to any Brazil employee (or, in the case of Section 1.8, Key Employee) or third person, whether due or to become due, determined or determinable or whether under contract, statute common law or otherwise. The foregoing NCR indemnity shall not apply to the extent any Liability for which a Solectron Indemnified Party is seeking indemnification was caused by the *** of a Solectron Indemnified Party. Solectron shall give NCR (1) prompt written notice of the Proceeding; (2) reasonably requested information that Solectron possesses about the Proceeding; (3) reasonable cooperation and assistance; and (4) sole authority to defend or settle the Proceeding.

(3) Solectron shall defend and indemnify NCR and its subsidiaries and affiliates and their respective directors, officers, employees and agents (the “NCR Indemnified Parties”) against, and agrees to hold each of them harmless from, any Proceeding (as defined in Section 1.5(b)(2)) for Liabilities incurred or suffered by the NCR Indemnified Parties to the extent related to: (i) any Brazil Employees’ employment relationship with Solectron following the commencement of employment of any such Brazil Employee with Solectron***. The foregoing Solectron indemnity shall not apply to the extent any Liability for which an NCR Indemnified Party is seeking indemnification was caused by the *** of an NCR Indemnified Party. NCR shall give Solectron (1) prompt written notice of the Proceeding; (2) reasonably requested information that Solectron possesses about the Proceeding; (3) reasonable cooperation and assistance; and (4) sole authority to defend or settle the Proceeding.

(4) The parties agree that no provision in this Agreement or any related agreement or document shall limit or cap a party’s indemnification obligation set forth in Section 1.5(b) above.

c) Upon ***, NCR may *** from this Agreement if NCR determines that ***. The parties and their respective Brazilian affiliates will enter into an asset purchase agreement for the purchase of the equipment and inventory used by NCR’s Sao Paolo, Brazil facility in producing the Products under terms substantially similar to those set out in the Asset Purchase Agreement between the parties dated January 19, 2007.

1.6 ***. *** will pay *** US$*** for:

a) the *** product *** described in Exhibit *** Section ***; and

b) the manufacturing *** described in Section ***

Such payment will be due *** and payable by wire transfer.

1.7 Know-How.

a) License. Subject to ***, NCR grants Solectron a fully paid up, *** license to *** any Manufacturing Know-How, including, without limiting, the right to use such Manufacturing Know-How to ***, and *** automated teller machines and payment solution devices ***.

b) Delivery. NCR obligation to deliver Manufacturing Know-How shall consist of allowing Solectron personnel and Key Employees to transition the manufacture of the automated teller machines and payment solution products to Solectron, allowing Solectron *** under the terms of Section 1.9, the opportunity to work on the transition, and *** covered by Section 1.8. In addition, NCR will use reasonable efforts to deliver copies of any documentation of its Manufacturing Know-How that exists in NCR's facilities in Waterloo, Dallas, and Sao Paolo as of the Effective Date. NCR shall have no further obligation to deliver Know-How after ***.

c) Under no circumstances will the license grant set forth in Section 1.7(a) be construed as granting, by implication, estoppel or otherwise, a license to any technology owned by NCR to Solectron (other than the license to Manufacturing Know-How expressly granted in that Section). All rights not expressly granted in Section 1.7 are expressly reserved. Solectron shall have no right under the licenses in this Agreement to use NCR's intellectual property rights to create or assist others in creating *** for *** for the Products, or ***.

d) For the purpose of this Agreement, "Manufacturing Know-How" shall consist of any information , including , without limiting, ***, disclosed to Solectron in the course of the transition, or *** by Solectron under Sections ***, regarding *** of automated teller machines and payment solutions products, including, without limiting, *** and *** and techniques for ***; and *** and *** testing of ***. Manufacturing Know-How shall not include any information or intellectual property right related to *** information having to do with anything other than *** of ***.

1.8 Personnel Transfer.

(a) Solectron shall, or shall cause the appropriate subsidiary to, offer employment to each of the *** key NCR employees *** hereto (the "Key Employees"); provided, that, with respect to any Key Employee who accepts employment with Solectron, any commencement of employment shall only occur following NCR's termination of the employment relationship between NCR and such Key Employee in accordance with applicable Canadian law (including the payment of all accrued severance) and NCR's policies. Solectron's employment offers will provide for (i) *** to the wages *** to the *** by NCR, (ii) Solectron's *** for *** employees, (iii) employment in *** at a Solectron site and (iv) eligibility to receive *** from a *** of US$*** (actual *** will depend on *** of the *** Key Employees *** with Solectron). Notwithstanding any of the foregoing, Solectron *** to *** who is *** by NCR by ***.

(b) NCR shall defend and indemnify Solectron and its subsidiaries and affiliates and their respective directors, officers, employees and agents (the “Solectron Indemnified Parties”) against, and agrees to hold each of them harmless from, any Proceeding (as defined in Section 1.5(b)(2)) for Liabilities incurred or suffered by the Solectron Indemnified Parties to the extent related to any Key Employee’s employment with NCR or the termination of such Key Employee’s employment relationship with NCR. . The foregoing NCR indemnity shall not apply to the extent any Liability for which a Solectron Indemnified Party is seeking indemnification was caused by the *** of a Solectron Indemnified Party. Solectron shall give NCR (1) prompt written notice of the Proceeding; (2) reasonably requested information that Solectron possesses about the Proceeding; (3) reasonable cooperation and assistance; and (4) sole authority to defend or settle the Proceeding.

(c) Solectron shall defend and indemnify NCR and its subsidiaries and affiliates and their respective directors, officers, employees and agents (the “NCR Indemnified Parties”) against, and agrees to hold each of them harmless from, any Proceeding (as defined in Section 1.5(b)(2)) for Liabilities incurred or suffered by the NCR Indemnified Parties to the extent related to: (i) any Key Employees’ employment relationship with Solectron following the commencement of employment of any such Key Employee with Solectron ***. The foregoing Solectron indemnity shall not apply to the extent any Liability for which an NCR Indemnified Party is seeking indemnification was caused by the *** of an NCR Indemnified Party. NCR shall give Solectron (1) prompt written notice of the Proceeding; (2) reasonably requested information that Solectron possesses about the Proceeding; (3) reasonable cooperation and assistance; and (4) sole authority to defend or settle the Proceeding.

(d) *** will *** up to $*** for *** in connection with NCR’s ***, provided, that, *** written documentation reasonably satisfactory to Solectron evidencing such *** to the *** Key Employees.

(e) The parties agree that no provision in this Agreement or any related agreement or document shall limit or cap a party’s indemnification obligation set forth above in Section 1.8(b) or (c).

## 2. DEFINITIONS

2.1 “Committed Ship Date” (“CSD”)—The date Solectron agrees to deliver to a factory an order release or replenishment signal.

2.2 ***Intentionally Omitted***

2.3 “Desired Receipt Date” (“DRD”)—The date NCR requests in an Order or Release Order that Products or parts be delivered to NCR.

2.4 “Forecast”—A planning tool which expresses NCR’s estimated Product demand, typically in weekly and/or monthly buckets, spanning a minimum of ***. It is understood that the Forecast is for planning and administrative purposes only, and that NCR will have no obligation to purchase any or all of the Products or parts identified in an NCR Forecast, except as otherwise provided herein.

2.5 “Lead Time”—The number of calendar days measured from the time Solectron receives an Order and/or sends a replenishment signal until Solectron ships the Product.

2.6 “Manufacturing Know-How” shall have the definition set out in Section 1.7.

2.7 “Master Purchase Order” or “MPO” – NCR’s purchase authorization to Solectron for Products, Parts or services under this Agreement in preparation of the receipt of Purchase Orders. It is understood that MPO’s are for planning and administrative purposes and are not Purchase Orders.

2.8 “Part”—Any component, subassembly, field replaceable unit, or other module of the Product sold under this Agreement.

2.9 “Product”—Any finished assembly, subassembly or module built by Solectron under this Agreement according to NCR Specifications.

2.10 “Purchase Order”, “Sales Order” or “Order”—A document issued by NCR for the purpose of ordering Product or Parts pursuant to this Agreement. Purchase Orders, Sales Orders or Orders may include an NCR Purchase Order Form, an NCR Release Order Form written against an MPO, or a defined Electronic Data Interface (EDI) Order transmissions as defined by Solectron and NCR in an EDI Agreement attached as Exhibit G.

2.11 “Release Order”—A firm Order written against and referencing an existing MPO. A Release Order may also take the form of an Electronic Data Interface (EDI) Order transmissions as defined by Solectron and NCR in an EDI Agreement attached as Exhibit G.

2.12 “Specifications”—NCR provided prototypes, engineering drawings, diagrams and other documentation specific to a particular Product as amended from time to time.

2.13 “Software”—Versions of computer programs including software or firmware.

## 3. SERVICES/FORECAST/ORDER PLACEMENT/FLEXIBILITY

3.1 Solectron will provide manufacturing services under the terms of the agreement for any automated teller machines or payment solutions products models, kits or spare parts requested by NCR.

3.2 Design/Value Engineering. Solectron will provide design support services with world class expertise in DFX, and other design/value engineering services. At NCR’s option,, Solectron *** for the *** of such services either *** engineering ***, Solectron *** (as set out in Section 2.5 of Exhibit B) or *** over an *** and ***.

3.3 Certification. Solectron will provide all certifications services required for each Product release including, safety, EMC, and other regulatory requirements. The parties shall *** on the responsible party for any *** any certification requested by *** including the *** for any ***.

3.4 Setup. Solectron will perform all manufacturing setup at ***. Industry standard tooling and other ***. *** non-standard tooling will be handled in accordance with Section 2.5 of Exhibit B. NCR may purchase any *** at ***, including any ***, made by ***. or *** related to the tooling in accordance with the ***.

3.5 Encryption. Certain Products contain high level encryption capability which requires unique information tracking, reporting, production processes, certified facilities and shipping requirements. To the extent that these Products have been identified by NCR and Solectron's quote based upon the provision of the additional services, Solectron will meet all these requirements ***.

3.6 NAFTA Eligibility. In performing services under this Agreement, Solectron will use reasonable efforts to ensure that Products are eligible for duty free treatment under NAFTA and any other mutually agreed to free trade unions,

3.7 Staging. Solectron will provide staging services with respect to the Products for installing end user required software of components. Solectron will provide NCR with a mutually agreed charge sheet for standard staging operations, however, NCR may request that Solectron provide a quote for a specific staging requirement.

3.8 Provisions related to Forecasts, Order placement and flexibility are set forth in Exhibit B.

## 4. PRICES

4.1***. Solectron offers services to *** that are *** any of the services provided under this Agreement, and such *** are *** than those ***, then *** will *** the *** as such ***, provided that the terms under which the entity is *** those ***, the *** being *** and the *** are ***.

4.2 Pricing. Pricing will be determined as indicated in Exhibit B of this Agreement. Except as explicitly set out in this Article or Exhibit B, there shall be no additional charges for any services performed by Solectron within the scope of this Article.

4.3 Cost Reductions. Solectron will continue throughout the term of this Agreement to reduce costs for all Products and Parts. All cost reductions will be shared in accordance with Exhibit B.

## 5. LEAD TIME, DELIVERY, AND PAYMENT

5.1 Lead-time. Purchase Orders will be received by Solectron in advance of the required delivery date, allowing for the lead time specified in Exhibit C, unless a shorter lead time is mutually agreed to in a specific Order.

5.2 Packaging/Logistics Exhibits. Solectron will meet the packaging standards set out in Exhibit I-1. For each production location, the parties will agree to a logistics exhibit that will cover delivery terms, and other logistics information. Exhibits I-2 and I-3 cover Solectron's ***, and *** facilities respectively.

5.3 Delivery Timing. NCR and Solectron will work together to ensure *** order delivery flexibility. A maximum of *** late shall be allowed for all deliveries, unless NCR specifically requests other delivery terms. Provided that Solectron is the sole cause of any delay, Solectron will *** any late Products or Parts at *** charge to NCR. Provided NCR is not the sole cause of any delay, if Solectron is unable, for any reason, to supply any portion of NCR's requirements of the Products or Parts as established by Purchase Orders, such portion will be *** from Solectron for purposes of determining *** when *** by NCR. This will not, however, limit any other remedy to which NCR may be entitled on account of Solectron's inability to supply NCR's requirements.

5.4 CT-PAT. Should Solectron's services hereunder require Solectron to perform, support, or handle any importation of any item into the U.S., the parties shall cooperate with each other to address the recommendations of U.S. Customs relative to its Customs-Trade Partnership Against Terrorism (C-TPAT) program and comply with said requirements of **C-TPAT**. To the extent permitted by local law, in compliance with the provisions of all applicable federal, state, and/or local laws, regulations, rules and orders, Solectron perform pre-hiring screening for its employees consistent with standard industry practices.

5.5 Payment. Payment for all Orders will be net 30 days from the date of NCR's receipt of a proper EDI invoice. Solectron will not invoice NCR prior to the shipping of the relevant Product or Parts. All prices and payments will be in US Dollars. Solectron's invoices shall contain the following information: a) NCR's Purchase Order numbers; b) NCR's Product I.D., part number or other relevant number; c) a description of the items shipped; d) the quantity of items shipped; e) the unit and extended price applicable thereto; and f) Solectron's serial number if applicable. Payment to Solectron will be made by wire transfer including remittance information or other electronic means selected by NCR to the following account an account as Solectron notifies NCR from time to time. NCR may withhold payment of any of your charges that (i) NCR disputes in good faith; (ii) are not submitted in accordance with NCR's instructions; or (iii) fail to contain sufficient information to permit processing. With respect to any amounts to be reimbursed, or otherwise owed, to NCR by you, NCR may set off that amount as a credit against charges payable to you. NCR will not make an set off until it has received approval from Solectron which will not be unreasonably withheld.

5.6 Shipping. NCR may provide shipping information electronically. Solectron will meet the following shipping requirements unless NCR requests otherwise:

a) Ship the material complete unless otherwise instructed.

b) Ship all Products, Parts, and other items in accordance with the relevant terms set out in the relevant Exhibit I terms.

c) Initiate shipments in accordance with routing instructions given by NCR.

d) Enclose a packaging memorandum with each shipment and, when more than one package is shipped, identify the package containing the memorandum.

e) Mark the Purchase Order number on all packages and shipping papers.

f) Mark with the NCR part number.

g) In the event that there are multiple pallet orders, copies of the packaging list should be attached to all pallets.

5.7 Failure to Comply. If Solectron fails to comply with the terms of the agreed to shipping instructions, Solectron authorizes NCR to charge back any increased shipping costs incurred by NCR as a result of Solectron's noncompliance *** for each shipment which is not in compliance. NCR will provide Solectron with detailed shipping charges incurred by NCR as a result of Solectron's noncompliance.

5.8 Classification. Each company agrees to determine Harmonized Tariff and Export Control Classification Number data for each Product or Part that it designs, designs and manufactures, or procures from another vendor, and subsequently delivers to the other company. Upon request, each company will provide the other with all available information and assistance to permit an independent classification of the Product or Part.

## 6. LICENSE OF SOFTWARE AND DOCUMENTATION

6.1 Software. As to Software authored by Solectron (the "Solectron Software") which may be provided separately or with the Product(s), Solectron hereby grants to NCR and its software reproducer a perpetual, worldwide, non-exclusive, non-transferable, royalty-free license to resell and reproduce copies of the Solectron Software for distribution for use with the Products and Parts. NCR will license the Software to its customers pursuant to NCR's standard terms and conditions. Solectron grants to NCR a perpetual, worldwide, non-exclusive, royalty-free license to use Solectron's trademarks and trade names on or in connection with the Solectron Software copies made under this Agreement. NCR agrees to take such reasonable steps as may be necessary to preserve copyrights to the Software and Software documentation. Solectron also agrees to use its commercially reasonable efforts to procure for NCR and its software reproducer, a similar license to Software supplied to NCR by Solectron in connection with the Products which Software is not authored by Solectron and will notify NCR if Solectron is unable to procure such a license.

6.2 Documentation. Solectron will provide documentation and marketing materials set out in Exhibit A ("Documentation"). Solectron will deliver the Documentation in electronic format. NCR may order copies of Documentation which Solectron specifies as orderable under the same terms as Products. Solectron hereby grants to NCR and its designated Documentation reproducer a perpetual, worldwide, non-exclusive, non-transferable, royalty-free license to reproduce, distribute, perform and display copies and create derivative works of the Documentation for use with the Products and Parts. The foregoing includes any medium such as Internet access (FTP, WWW) and CD-ROM.

6.3 NCR or Third Party Software. Solectron will comply with the provisions of Exhibit H with respect to any software provided to Solectron by NCR or a third party.

## 7. SERVICE SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS; EMERGENCY SPARE PARTS

Solectron will provide Product support in accordance with Exhibit D.

## 8. TAXES

Product prices do not include applicable federal, state or local sales, use, property, excise, or similar taxes that may be levied upon Solectron as a result of sale or delivery of any Product under this Agreement. All such taxes will be assumed and paid by NCR except any taxes refundable or creditable to Solectron. If a resale certificate or other document is required in order to exempt the sale of Products from taxes, NCR will furnish Solectron, at Solectron's request, with appropriate documentation prior to shipment by Solectron. If Solectron pays any such taxes at NCR's request, NCR will reimburse Solectron upon being appropriately invoiced for the exact amount of such taxes and being provided with documentation which will allow NCR to claim a credit for such taxes. Solectron shall be responsible for all taxes based upon its personal property ownership and gross or net income.

## 9. QUALITY

Solectron will use data driven processes based on continuous improvement and defect prevention with a goal of delivering defect free Products, Parts and services to NCR and its customers. Solectron will implement all quality processes that will contribute to meeting the quality and reliability requirements defined in Exhibits C.

## 10. WARRANTY

10.1 General Warranty. Solectron warrants that all Products manufactured or supplied herein will conform to the Specifications, Product prototypes accepted by NCR, the quality provisions of this Agreement and, will be of ***. Claims for Products not complying with this warranty will be submitted by NCR, at its option, to ***, within *** from the date of delivery of the non-complying Product or part to NCR. For Parts and Software, Solectron will *** the *** in accordance with Exhibit D. For Parts and Software controlled by Solectron, Solectron will use *** to obtain *** a *** warranty (or such *** warranty that ***) and a warranty that Software does not *** or other ***. *** a warranty that ***, *** will obtain ***. *** shall be responsible for *** in warranty to the extent that *** has not provided *** notice of the ***. Furthermore, Solectron warrants that it has the right to grant the licenses set forth in Sections 9 of this Article and that the Product and Parts are free and clear of all liens, encumbrances and conflicting rights. Solectron will promptly *** (including any ***) for non-complying Products or alternately, Solectron will pay *** the *** at the ***. Any shipment of non-complying Products or Parts by *** to ***, and the shipping charges for return of repaired or replacement Products or Parts by *** to *** under this Section 10.1, will be at *** expense unless the *** with ***, in which case *** shall be at *** expense. Solectron will have the warranty obligations provided in this Section 10.1 as to all ***, notwithstanding their ***. The foregoing are *** from *** for *** of this Section 10.1. The warranty set forth above is made to and for the benefit of *** only, but this shall not prevent *** from *** of any *** person's ***. This warranty shall not apply to any *** components provided by *** to *** or to the extent that defects caused by *** compliance with ***, abuse, misuse, accident or neglect, or other fault directly attributable to *** or ***, or other ***, and provided that *** is notified by *** of all such claims within *** days of the end of the applicable warranty period. EXCEPT AS SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT, SOLECTRON MAKES NO WARRANTIES, WHETHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, OR STATUTORY REGARDING OR RELATING TO THE PRODUCTS, PARTS, SOFTWARE OR DOCUMENTATION, OR ANY MATERIALS OR SERVICES PROVIDED TO NCR UNDER THIS AGREEMENT. SOLECTRON SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NON-INFRINGEMENT WITH RESPECT TO THE PRODUCTS, PARTS, SOFTWARE, DOCUMENTATION, AND SAID OTHER MATERIALS AND SERVICES, AND WITH RESPECT TO THE USE OF ANY OF THE FOREGOING.

10.2 DOA. If a Product or Part fails (meaning the Product or Part does not function materially in accordance with its specifications and/or the Product has been misconfigured) within the *** of (a) *** and (b) *** from Solectron, *** will, as soon as reasonably possible but no more than *** to ship a replacement Product or *** to ship a Part to NCR for delivery to *** by the *** of shipping *** the *** being subject to *** pursuant to the ***. *** will *** for the *** and *** cost to the extent the DOA is *** by any *** provided by *** to *** or *** controlled Parts, failure of Product or Part components which were *** or *** by ***, or to the extent that defects with the

Products or Parts are *** by ***, or other *** directly attributable to *** or ***, or ***. *** will *** for the *** and *** in all other cases. The charge for repairs will be *** standard rates or such other rate as the parties may agree to from time to time.

10.3 Services. Solectron will perform services by properly trained personnel with care appropriate to ensure world class execution. Solectron will efficiently use the resources necessary to perform Solectron's obligations set forth in this Agreement and will use commercially reasonable efforts to provide services under this Agreement in the most cost-effective manner consistent with the levels of quality and performance set forth herein.

10.4 Safety and Regulatory Agency Requirements. Solectron warrants that all Products, Parts and packaging material will comply with all applicable country (as indicated by NCR in writing or in Exhibit E), federal, state and other governmental regulations in effect at the time of manufacture (including without limitation and similar regulations concerning safety, EMI and equipment labeling). Products and Parts will be listed or certified by a nationally recognized testing laboratory with NCR's name, NCR's tradename, NCR's trademark and file number. Additional Product specific safety and regulatory requirements may be indicated in the Product Specifications. Solectron will promptly repair or replace, at its option and expense, non-complying Products or Parts, at the end user site, or alternately, will pay NCR its costs of remedying the non-compliance at the end user site. Any shipment of non-complying Products or Parts by NCR to Solectron, and the return shipment of repaired or replacement Products or Parts by Solectron to NCR under this Section, will be at Solectron's expense. NCR will take title to replacement Products and Parts at the Solectron facility that are intended for export and arrange for their shipment to the end-user site. In addition Solectron will use manufacturing and material handling processes and procedures, including process materials and chemicals used in Solectron controlled manufacturing processes, are compliant with the European Union Directive 2002/95/EC on the Restriction of the use of certain Hazardous Substances ("RoHS Directive") for Products that are designated by NCR to be RoHS compliant. Further, Solectron will purchase Parts, materials and components designated in the BOM by NCR. Solectron shall take the following steps to meet Solectron's RoHS responsibilities:

a) Upon receipt of signed CoC's from supplier's on the current NCR AVL, Solectron shall determine if the Parts are compliant with the RoHS directive.

b) If the design or AVL is changed by NCR for Products and /or assemblies, Solectron will reassess the compliance of Solectron internal processes and NCR or Solectron will obtain signed CoCs for the supplier as required.

c) For Solectron controlled Parts, Solectron shall have the responsibility for obtaining the CoC from each supplier evidencing that the Part is in compliance with the RoHS Directive. In addition, Solectron shall promptly obtain updated CoCs from such Solectron controlled Parts suppliers in the event that the identity or part numbers of any materials, parts, mechanical assemblies or electromechanical assemblies are changed. All such CoCs shall be retained by Solectron consistent with Solectron's document retention policy and be available to NCR upon request. NCR will be responsible for obtaining the CoC from the suppliers for NCR controlled Parts. Solectron shall inform NCR of any issues with RoHS compliance that it becomes aware of.

d) In the event that environmental laws are enacted in any other jurisdiction in which NCR desires to sell Products, NCR and Solectron shall work together in good faith and with due diligence to determine the requirements necessary for Solectron to be able to manufacture in conformance with the new environmental law or proposed environmental specifications, as applicable.

10.5 ***Intentionally Omitted***.

10.6 Epidemic Failures. An Epidemic Failure is defined as the occurrence of multiple failures of the same component, subassembly, feature, software (for example; processor, memory device, power supply, hard drive, mechanical assembly, processor board, software, etc.) supplied by a *** supplier, and/or *** (if applicable), and/or ***, and are due to the same cause, occur in the same model of a Product, and impair the use of the Product to the extent that such failures occur in *** than *** of the installed base of the component, subassembly, feature or software of the affected Product over a *** period, unless the particular component, sub-assembly, feature, or software has been shipped for less than that amount of time, in which case the measurement window is the *** of *** or *** that the component, sub-assembly, feature, or software has been shipped. *** that the failures have been properly diagnosed and that the failure count for that cause is accurate. Solectron provides *** months coverage for Epidemic Failures which are a result of *** products and/or workmanship. *** will use *** to maintain, expand, and provide a ***, or *** previously *** between *** and the ***, coverage for Epidemic Failure cause from base component, sub-assembly, feature, or software suppliers. In the event of Epidemic Failure caused by failures of components supplied by these suppliers, *** will *** to *** the *** as provided in the ***, if any, with *** of the ***. *** will obtain *** approval prior to *** into *** which do not provide *** of Epidemic Failure coverage. In the event of a claim of epidemic failure, *** will perform a root cause analysis of the failure and will meet with *** to mutually determine (i) the precise details of the problem including whether or not *** is responsible for the problem and (ii) the most efficient way to resolve the failure considering customer satisfaction, logistics and cost. *** will *** its *** of ***, which will be ***. The parties agree that in the event of an Epidemic Failure regarding software, *** obligation hereunder with respect to such software will be limited to *** a *** to ***. *** shall have no liability or responsibility for reimbursement to *** to the extent that any such Epidemic Failure claims are the result of (a) modification or alteration of the Product or Part by a party other than ***, (b) improper installation or incorporation of the Product or Part, (c) misuse, accident, abuse or neglect by anyone other than *** to the Product or Part, (d) defects in any component not supplied by ***, or (e) defects caused by *** design.

## 11. SPECIFICATION, ENGINEERING AND OTHER CHANGES

11.1 NCR Changes. The Specifications may only be amended by the NCR design release process. Prior to any change becoming effective, all Products shipped by Solectron to NCR will conform to the existing Specifications, unless NCR otherwise requests. If any such change affects the price, delivery, quality or performance of said Product, an equitable adjustment will be negotiated between the parties prior to the implementation of the change. After an agreed upon effective date between NCR and the Solectron site for implementing changes, all Products shipped by Solectron will conform to the changed Specifications. Drawing corrections and minor changes which have no effect on form, fit, function or interchangeability will not be considered a change in the Specifications.

11.2 Solectron Changes. Solectron must not make design, supplier, or component part changes to Product(s) manufactured for NCR nor change to the production facility (including moving to another site) without submitting a written Request for Change (“RFC”) notice and

NCR approving the changes and NCR will not unreasonable reject such changes. NCR will review Solectron's RFC and shall consider the feasibility of all proposed changes. Within the time frame set out in Exhibit F, NCR will furnish to Solectron a written response regarding the proposed changes, including its willingness to implement the change, and the time schedule required for implementation if appropriate.

11.3 Product Obsolescence and Phase Out. Solectron will accept all service part Orders for new builds *** after the production phase out by NCR and the service repair costs shall be mutually agreed upon. Solectron will provide NCR at least *** written notice prior to the termination within the *** period. If during the *** period, Solectron has difficulty with production or repair of parts because of components becoming obsolete and Solectron has knowledge of component obsolescence, then Solectron will notify NCR at least *** prior to production termination. Prior to this production termination, NCR may develop a Forecast and make a final buy of the component parts so ongoing production or repairs may continue.

## 12. INDEMNIFICATION

12.1 IP Indemnification by ***. *** will defend at its expense any actual or threatened claim or suit brought against ***, its *** alleging that any *** a Product or Part infringes a patent, copyright, trade secret or other intellectual property right and will pay all costs and damages finally awarded, if *** gives *** (1) prompt written notice of the claim; (2) reasonably requested information that *** possesses about the claim; (3) reasonable cooperation and assistance; and (4) sole authority to defend or settle the claim. In the defense or settlement of the claim, *** may obtain for *** the right to continue using the Product or Part or replace or modify the Product or Part so that the *** such Product or Part becomes non-infringing. *** is not obligated to indemnify *** under this Section if the claim results only from i) *** compliance with *** engineering designs and/or *** specifications if the alleged infringement is inherent in compliance with such designs and/or specifications, ii) the use of the Product or Part with other products not furnished, specified, or approved by *** provided there is a substantial non-infringing use for the Product or Part, or iii) modifications to the Product or Part not made by *** or in accordance with Solectron's instructions. This Section states *** entire liability for infringement of patents, copyrights, trade secrets, and other intellectual property rights.

12.2 Parts Indemnification. *** also agrees to use its *** to procure for ***, its *** an indemnification for intellectual property claims for Products or Parts not designed by *** providing substantially equivalent protection as Section 12.1. If *** is unable to obtain such protection, *** will seek *** approval for using that vendor. *** will notify *** of the variance from the protection in Section 12.1 in writing sent to: ***

12.3 IP Indemnification by ***. If an actual or threatened claim of infringement of intellectual property rights is asserted against *** due to actions taken by *** which are the direct and necessary result of compliance with *** engineering design or specifications, *** will defend at its expense any actual or threatened claim or suit brought against ***, or its affiliates, and *** will pay all costs and damages finally awarded, if *** gives *** (1) prompt written notice of the claim; (2) reasonably requested information that *** possesses about the claim; (3) reasonable cooperation and assistance; and (4) sole authority to defend or settle the claim. This Section states *** entire liability for infringement of patents, copyrights, trade secrets, and other intellectual property rights.

12.4 Litigation by Others.

12.4.1 Except for claims regarding intellectual property infringement covered in Sections 12.1 and 12.2 of this Agreement, in the event of litigation or arbitration filed by any other person not a party to this Agreement against either Solectron or NCR (including their subsidiaries, affiliated companies, agents and employees) relating to the subject matter of this Agreement, without regard to the legal theory claimed and without regard to the type of relief sought (money damages, injunctive, equitable or other relief) or the loss, damage, injury (including death) alleged, the parties shall proceed as follows. ***. Any such claims between the parties shall ***; for purposes of this paragraph and any agreement of limitations for ***, no *** shall be construed *** to this Agreement, although nothing shall prohibit such *** from ***.

12.4.2 If both NCR and Solectron are parties defendant in a proceeding brought by another person, *** shall ***. If either believes that *** is *** for the ***, it shall have the right, within a reasonable period of time following its initial notice of the claim, to *** to the other, which *** be *** within *** days of *** of the ***; if no *** within that time, the *** will be deemed ***. In the event ***, the *** shall continue its ***, and shall have the right to *** as set out in Section 12.4.4 below. If either party so desires, it shall *** of the ***, in which case *** be complied with, and from the time of the *** shall, as ***, bear ***, including *** with the claim.

12.4.3 In the event only one party is sued, ***. In such instance, *** will *** in the claim and *** negotiations. If that party believes that *** is *** for the ***, it shall have the right, within a reasonable period of time following its initial notice of the claim, to *** to the other, which *** within *** days of *** of the ***; if no *** within that time, the *** will ***. In the event ***, the *** shall continue its ***, and shall have the right to *** as set out in Section 12.4.4 below. If either party so desires, it shall *** of the *** be made to it, in which case the tender shall be complied with, and from the time of the *** shall, as between NCR and Solectron, bear all responsibility and all costs, including judgments, awards, settlements, attorney fees, and expenses, associated with the claim.

12.4.4 For purposes of any arbitration conducted between NCR and Solectron with respect to claims arising out of or ancillary to litigation or arbitration initiated by another person, NCR and Solectron agree to allocate any loss, damage, injury (including death), costs, fees and expenses finally awarded by a competent tribunal to such other person bringing a claim. Such allocation shall be determined by the arbitrator in accordance with the extent to which each party's supplied components, design, act or omission, product or manufacturing defect, or other matter caused the loss, damage, injury (including death), costs, fees, or expense. All other losses, costs, fees and expenses (including settlements and each party's own attorneys fees) will not be shared unless agreed to in a written agreement separate from this Agreement.

12.5 Insurance. Solectron will maintain, at its expense, General Liability insurance including but not limited to Premises Operations, Products/Completed Operations, Contractual Liability, Independent Contractors, Broad Form Property Damage and Personal/Advertising Injury with minimum limits of US*** combined single limit per occurrence, Excess/Umbrella Liability insurance with minimum limits of US*** per occurrence. The insurance will a) name NCR as an additional insured; b) carry an endorsement that the insurance will be primary; c) if coverage is on a "Claims Made" form, then a policy must be maintained during the term of this Agreement and for a period of five (5) years thereafter. Solectron will also, maintain, at its expense, Workers' Compensation/Employer's Liability insurance with statutory limits. Each insurance policy required by this agreement shall be issued by an insurance carrier with an A.M. Best rating of "A-" or better and shall be kept in force throughout performance of the services required by this Agreement. Certificates of insurance showing compliance with these requirements will be furnished by Solectron prior to the signing of this Agreement and sent to: NCR, Corp., Risk Management Department, 1700 S. Patterson Blvd. WHQ-3E, Dayton, OH 45479. Certificates will state that the policy or policies have been issued and are in force, will not expire or lapse, and will not be canceled or changed so as to affect the insurance described in he certificate. Compliance or non-compliance with the requirements of this Section shall not relieve Solectron from any responsibility to indemnify NCR or its liability to NCR as specified in any other provision of this Agreement. Indemnity obligations specified elsewhere in this Agreement shall not be negated or reduced by virtue of any insurance carrier's denial of insurance coverage for the occurrence or event which is the subject matter of the claim; or refusal to defend any named insured.

## 13. OTHER OBLIGATIONS

13.1 <u>Service Level Agreement</u>. The parties will adhere to the service level agreement set out in Exhibit F which describes requirements, measurements, and activities needed to release and support the Products.

13.2 <u>Leading Edge Procurement</u>. NCR and Solectron will proactively seek opportunities to implement leading edge procurement processes such as demand pull, consignment, electronic data interchange, etc. Prior to implementation, the specific details of such processes shall be documented and added as an exhibit to this Agreement. Solectron is to proactively pursue similar activities with its suppliers.

13.3 <u>Executive Reviews</u> In addition to other meetings called for in this Agreement, senior management from NCR and Solectron will meet quarterly for executive reviews to discuss the status of the relationship as well as strategic and other important issues. Solectron will also provide and review reasonable information related to its financial status to the extent the same has been disclosed to the market.

13.4 <u>Access to Production</u>. Solectron will not allow access by competitors of NCR to the dedicated line that produce Products or to any other production line or area that has Products in it.

13.5 <u>Performance Clause</u>. *** failure to perform any of its responsibilities set forth in this Agreement or a transition plan, other than *** will not constitute a *** of this Agreement or be deemed to be grounds for termination of this Agreement by ***. However, *** nonperformance of its obligations under this Agreement or a transition plan *** if and to the extent (i) such nonperformance results from *** failure to perform its responsibilities set forth in this Agreement or transition plan, and (ii) *** provides *** with *** notice of such nonperformance and *** to perform notwithstanding *** failure to perform and *** fails to cure such nonperformance within *** of such notice.

13.6 <u>Confidentiality Term</u>. The period for protection of Confidential Information related to this Article II shall be 6 years from date of receipt.

13.7 Hiring Employees. Except for those employees identified to Solectron under the transition pursuant to Section 1.8, Neither NCR or Solectron will not solicit or hire any employee of the other who became known to the other party as part of this transaction for a period *** with the other party. Nothing in this Section will prevent a party from offer to hire or hiring an employee of the other who answers a general solicitation of employment including, without limitation, media advertisement, and position postings on websites.

13.8 ***. For Products to be built *** only and for ***, Solectron may *** take place in *** respectively. For replacement Products for Products then currently being manufactured in *** and meeting the requirements of this Agreement, Solectron may *** take place in ***. Except as otherwise mutually agreed by the parties, for all other Products, Solectron shall *** take place in ***.

13.9 Diversity Plan. It is NCR's policy to ensure that maximum opportunity is afforded to certified minority and women-owned businesses to participate as suppliers, contractors, and subcontractors of goods and services to NCR. Supplier agrees to reasonably cooperate with NCR to develop a mutually agreeable diversity plan.

## 14. TERM AND TERMINATION

14.1 Unless earlier terminated under any other provision of this Agreement, this Agreement will continue for an initial term as set out on the first page of this Agreement and, after that, will be automatically continue in force until NCR or Solectron gives *** notice of termination, or unless earlier terminated under any other provision of this Agreement. In the event that NCR should terminate this agreement other than pursuant to 14.2 for any reason prior to the fifth anniversary of the Effective Date, NCR shall refund a pro-rated portion of the licensing fee set forth in Section 1.7. The pro-ration shall be done a *** straight line basis from the Effective Date.

14.2 Termination for Breach

a) NCR may terminate this Agreement upon *** prior written notice to Solectron for failure of Solectron to fulfill any of its material obligations, including failure due to causes specified in Section 5.3 of Article I; unless during such *** period Solectron remedies the failure, in which case this Agreement will continue in effect as if the failure had not occurred. During the initial term of this Agreement, the following shall be deemed material breaches by Solectron: moving production of a Product to a different manufacturing location from Solectron's *** or *** locations respectively, other than in accordance with Section 11,

b) NCR may terminate this Agreement if Solectron becomes bankrupt, insolvent, or makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors. If NCR becomes insolvent, Solectron may alter the payment terms set out in Section 5.5 and or credit terms related to inventory purchasing.

c) Solectron may terminate this Agreement upon *** prior written notice to NCR for failure of NCR to pay any undisputed amounts due Solectron in accordance with the terms of this Agreement unless during such *** period NCR remedies the failure, in which case this Agreement will continue in effect as if the failure had not occurred.

d) Termination of this Agreement by either Solectron or NCR under this Section will not prejudice or otherwise affect any manufacturing license to which NCR may be entitled. Termination of this Agreement by either party will not prejudice it or the other party to recover any money amounts or require performance of any obligations due at the time of the termination.

14.3 The following Sections will survive termination of this Agreement: Sections 1, 3, 4, 5.4, 5.9, 5.10, 5.11, 5.16 of Article I; Sections 1.1, 1.5(b)(2) – (4), 1.7, 1.8(b) – (d), 6, 7, 8, 10, 12, 13.7, 14.4, 15 of Article II; Ex B—6(D) and the continuation engineering portions of Exhibit F.

14.4 In the event of termination or expiration of this Agreement, or in the event NCR decides, to transfer manufacturing of a Product or Part to another person, Solectron will use reasonable efforts to efficiently transition the manufacture of Products or Parts to the other person. Solectron will bear its own costs of such transition except in the event of expiration of this Agreement or termination of this Agreement by Solectron for NCR's breach in which case NCR will pay for Solectron's reasonable out of pocket costs for transitioning the manufacture of Products or Parts to such other person. Solectron will deliver to NCR and grant NCR, and any NCR sublicense the worldwide, perpetual, royalty free right to copy, use, and create derivative works from the tooling and manufacturing test software used in production of the Products or Parts solely for the purpose of manufacturing and supporting products and parts that NCR will sell; provided that Solectron will have no obligation to provide any manufacturing test software which was developed by Solectron for use with the manufacture of products other than the Products and Parts. Solectron will grant NCR license to copy, use, and create derivative works from such non NCR specific manufacturing test software solely for the purpose of manufacturing and supporting products and parts that NCR will sell for a reasonable royalty taking into account any value that NCR has previously provided. NCR may exercise the foregoing licenses directly or have another person exercise them on its behalf. In addition, if NCR requests Solectron to consult with it or its manufacturer on questions related to the manufacturing of Products or Parts, Solectron will provide such consultation on a reasonable time and materials basis.

## 15. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

15.1 Each party will *** any IPR it had prior to the Effective Date of this Article or developed independently and without *** funding or reimbursement.

15.2 NCR will own any IPR that ***. Solectron hereby transfers to NCR *** and will provide ***. *** will do any acts necessary to complete the *** described herein. *** shall retain any IPR it *** that relates to ***.

15.3 For the purpose of this Section 15, "IPR" shall mean all patents, copyrights, trade secrets, confidential information, design rights, trade dress, trade marks, service marks, know-how, inventions, ideas, works of authorship, and other intellectual property rights in any jurisdiction in the world and any applications or registrations for the foregoing.

**Exhibit 10.13.4**

# FIFTH AMENDMENT TO THE RETIREMENT PLAN
# FOR OFFICERS OF NCR

AMENDMENT TO THE RETIREMENT PLAN FOR OFFICERS OF NCR (the "Plan") as restated and in effect January 1, 1997 by NCR Corporation ("NCR").

WHEREAS, the Plan was amended and restated effective January 1, 1997, amended by a First Amendment executed August 15, 1997, a Second Amendment executed October 24, 2001, a Third Amendment effective June 1, 2002 that closed the Plan to new Participants effective June 1, 2002, and a Fourth Amendment effective January 1, 2006; and

WHEREAS, NCR desires to amend the Plan to cease accruals as of December 31, 2006 and to make other technical corrections;

NOW, THEREFORE, NCR does hereby amend the Plan, effective December 31, 2006, as follows:

1. Paragraph 1 of ARTICLE VII as amended by the First Amendment, is hereby amended by the addition of the following new sentence:

   "Effective December 31, 2006, no additional benefits shall accrue under the Plan, and the calculation of benefits accrued as of December 31, 2006 shall be based on service, compensation and the Pension Plan Benefit determined as of such date."

2. Subsection 1(a) of ARTICLE VIII, Form of Benefit Payments, as amended by the First Amendment, is hereby further amended to read as follows:

   "(a) In the case of a Participant with a Spouse on the date payment of the Participant's benefits hereunder commence, a monthly Joint and Survivor Annuity having an actuarial value (as determined using the applicable actuarial assumptions in effect for the NCR Pension Plan as of the date of benefit commencement) equivalent to that of his or her benefit determined in accordance with Section l or 2 of ARTICLE VII, under which level pension benefits are payable to the Participant during his or her lifetime and to the Participant's Spouse at 50% of such rate after the Participant's death and during the remaining lifetime of the Participant's Spouse."

3. The conversion tables for determining joint and survivor benefits in Appendix B are hereby deleted.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, NCR has caused this amendment to the Plan to be executed this 18th day of December, 2006.

FOR NCR CORPORATION

By: /s/ Bridie Fanning
Bridie Fanning
Senior Vice President, Human Resources

# THIRD AMENDMENT
# TO THE NCR OFFICER PLAN

AMENDMENT TO THE NCR OFFICER PLAN (the "Plan") as restated and in effect January 1, 1997 by NCR Corporation ("NCR").

WHEREAS, the Plan was amended and restated effective January 1, 1997, and amended by a First Amendment that closed the Plan to new Participants effective September 1, 2004, and a Second Amendment effective January 1, 2006; and

WHEREAS, NCR desires to amend the Plan to cease accruals as of December 31, 2006 and to make other technical corrections;

NOW, THEREFORE, NCR does hereby amend the Plan, effective December 31, 2006, as follows:

1. Section 3.1, Benefit, is hereby amended by the addition of the following new sentence:

   "Effective December 31, 2006, no additional benefits shall accrue under the Plan, and the calculation of benefits accrued as of December 31, 2006 shall be based on service, compensation and the Retirement Offset determined as of such date."

2. The first sentence of Section 3.2(c), Retirement Offset, is hereby amended to read as follows:

"The "Retirement Offset" means the annual amount, expressed as a life annuity, of any employer-provided pension paid to a Participant under the Pension Plan or any other defined benefit pension plan of the Company, attributable to the Participant's Officer Service, including any amount payable to a Participant from his or her PensionPlus benefit under the Pension Plan, except that the PensionPlus benefit shall be excluded for Participants who were participants in the Pension Plan prior to June 1, 2002—for such Participants, only the Basic Monthly Benefit (as defined in the Pension Plan) shall be included in the Retirement Offset."

3. Section 4.1 Form of Distribution is hereby amended in its entirety to read as follows:

   "4.1 Form of Distribution. The benefit to which a Participant is entitled from the Plan shall be paid as elected by the Participant at least one year prior to the commencement date, or at such time as required to comply with Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code, as either a single life annuity, or a 50%, 75% or 100% joint and survivor annuity with the Participant's legal spouse on the date of commencement of benefits as the joint annuitant. If an election is not made within the required time, an unmarried Participant shall receive payment as a single life annuity, and a married Participant shall receive payment in the form of a 50% joint and survivor annuity. If the Participant elects a joint and survivor annuity, the Participant's benefit will be actuarially adjusted using the applicable actuarial assumptions in effect for the Pension Plan as of the date of benefit commencement. The actuarial reduction shall apply after the benefit calculation described in Section 3.1 is completed, including application of the Retirement Offset, and after application of the early retirement reduction factor, if applicable."

4. Section 4.2 Commencement of Benefits is hereby amended in its entirety to read as follows:

"4.2 Commencement of Benefits. A Participant's benefit from this Plan shall commence on the later of (1) attainment of age 55, or (b) the Participant's date of termination of employment with the Company."

5. The conversion tables for determining joint and survivor benefits in Appendix A are hereby deleted.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, NCR has caused this amendment to the Plan to be executed this 18th day of December, 2006.

FOR NCR CORPORATION

By: /s/ Bridie Fanning
Bridie Fanning
Senior Vice President, Human Resources

# FIRST AMENDMENT TO NCR CORPORATION CHANGE IN CONTROL SEVERANCE PLAN

WHEREAS, the NCR Corporation (the "Company") has previously adopted the Company's Change in Control Severance Plan (the "Plan"); and

WHEREAS, the Plan provides that the Compensation and Human Resource Committee of the Board of Directors of the Company (the "Compensation Committee") may establish and fund a grantor trust upon the occurrence of a Change in Control (as defined in the Plan);

WHEREAS, the Pension Protection Act of 2006 (the "Act") has recently been signed into law and is currently effective; and

WHEREAS, the Act imposes significant tax penalties on senior executives of companies that set aside assets, or participate in a plan that provides for the setting aside of assets, to fund deferred compensation plan benefits for current and former Section 16 officers and "covered employees" under Section 162(m) of the Code during specified periods; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of the Company (the "Board") wishes to minimize the risk that such penalties may be imposed; and

WHEREAS, the Board has determined that, in furtherance of these objectives, it is desirable to amend the Plan as permitted by Section 6.2 of the Plan; and

NOW THEREFORE, effective as of the date hereof, the Plan is hereby amended as follows:

1. Section 7.7 is hereby amended to read in its entirety as follows:

Trust. The Compensation Committee may establish a trust with a bank trustee, for the purpose of paying benefits under this Plan. If so established, the trust shall be a grantor trust subject to the claims of the Company's creditors and shall, immediately prior to a Change in Control, be funded in cash or common stock of the Company or such other assets as the Compensation Committee deems appropriate with an amount equal to 120 percent of the aggregate benefits payable under this Plan (including without limitation any required Gross-Up Payments) assuming that all Participants in the Plan incurred a termination of employment entitling them to Separation Benefits immediately following the Change in Control, provided, that, in the event that such funding would result in the imposition of taxes and penalties under Section 409A of the Code with respect to any current or former Section 16 officers or any "covered employees" within the meaning of Section 162(m) of the Code, the trust shall not be funded with respect to such individuals.

2. Except as expressly modified hereby, the terms and provisions of the Plan shall remain in full force and effect.

**NCR CORPORATION**

By: /s/ Peter Lieb
Name: Peter Lieb
Title: Senior Vice President,
General Counsel and Secretary

**Exhibit 10.16.2**

**SECOND AMENDMENT TO THE NCR SUPPLEMENTAL PENSION PLAN FOR AT&T TRANSFERS**

AMENDMENT TO THE NCR SUPPLEMENTAL PENSION PLAN FOR AT&T TRANSFERS (the "Plan") as restated and in effect January 1, 1997 by NCR Corporation ("NCR").

WHEREAS, the Plan was amended and restated effective January 1, 1997 and amended by a First Amendment effective January 1, 2006; and

NOW, THEREFORE, NCR does hereby amend the Plan, effective December 31, 2006, as follows:

1. Section 3.1 Calculation of Benefit is amended by the addition of the following new sentence at the end:

"Effective December 31, 2006, no additional benefits shall accrue under the Plan, and the benefits accrued as of December 31, 2006 shall be determined as of such date based on service, compensation, the benefits accrued under the NCR Retirement Plans and the other components of the calculation determined as of such date, including the provisions of the AT&T plans, in effect as of such date."

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, NCR has caused this amendment to the Plan to be executed this 18th day of December, 2006.

FOR NCR CORPORATION

By: /s/ Bridie Fanning
Bridie Fanning
Senior Vice President, Human Resources

# THIRD AMENDMENT TO THE NCR MID-CAREER HIRE SUPPLEMENTAL PENSION PLAN

AMENDMENT TO THE NCR MID-CAREER HIRE SUPPLEMENTAL PENSION PLAN (the "Plan") as restated and in effect January 1, 1997 by NCR Corporation ("NCR").

WHEREAS, the Plan was amended and restated effective January 1, 1997, and amended by a First Amendment (incorrectly identified in its heading as the "Third Amendment") that closed the Plan to new participants as of June 1, 2002 and a Second Amendment effective January 1, 2006; and

WHEREAS, NCR desires to amend the Plan to cease accruals as of December 31, 2006 and to make other technical corrections;

NOW, THEREFORE, NCR does hereby amend the Plan, effective December 31, 2006, as follows:

1. The new sentence at the end of Section 2.2 Participation of ARTICLE II that was added by the Second Amendment contained a clerical error, and is hereby replaced by the following, as of the original effective date of the Second Amendment, January 1, 2006:

   "Notwithstanding the above, effective January 1, 2006, individuals who are eligible to participate in the Plan on December 31, 2005, shall continue to be eligible to participate in the Plan, regardless of any subsequent changes in their band or grade level, and shall be entitled to a benefit from this Plan if they terminate from the Company with five or more years of service, regardless of band or grade level."

2. Section 3.1 Benefit is hereby amended in its entirety to read as follows:

"Each Participant shall be entitled to a benefit under this Plan expressed as a single life annuity with a monthly payment equal to 1/12th of the Participant's number of Pension Credit Years multiplied by 1% of the Participant's Modified Average Pay. The benefit shall be reduced for early retirement using the early retirement tables in the NCR Pension Plan. Effective December 31, 2006, no additional benefits shall accrue under the Plan and the calculation of benefits accrued as of December 31, 2006 shall be based on service and compensation as of such date."

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, NCR has caused this amendment to the Plan to be executed this 18th day of December, 2006.

FOR NCR CORPORATION

By: /s/ Bridie Fanning

Bridie Fanning
Senior Vice President, Human Resources

**THIRD AMENDMENT**
**TO THE NCR NONQUALIFIED EXCESS PLAN**

AMENDMENT TO THE NCR NONQUALIFIED EXCESS PLAN (the “Plan”) as restated and in effect January 1, 1996 by NCR Corporation (“NCR”).

WHEREAS, the Plan was amended and restated effective January 1, 1996, and amended by a First Amendment effective September 1, 2004, to admit no new participants in the Plan and cease benefit accruals for all participants other than a grandfathered group, and a Second Amendment effective January 1, 2006; and

WHEREAS, NCR desires to amend the Plan to cease accruals as of December 31, 2006 and to make other technical corrections;

NOW, THEREFORE, NCR does hereby amend the Plan, effective December 31, 2006, as follows:

1. The first paragraph of Section 3.1, as amended by the First Amendment, is hereby amended in its entirety to read as follows:

“3.1 Each Participant (or the Beneficiary of a deceased Participant) shall be entitled to a benefit under this Plan equal to the excess of (i) the benefit to which he or she would be entitled under the Pension Plan (including the portion of the PensionPlus benefit attributable to years after December 31, 1994, but disregarding the 1985 Minimum Benefit), calculated without regard to the limitations set forth in Section 415 or Section 401(a)(17) of the Code for years of service after the later of December 31, 1994 or the date participation in the Plan commences, over (ii) the Participant’s actual benefits from the Pension Plan. For purposes of calculating the benefit, any partial month of service shall count as a whole month, and only compensation earned while participating shall be included. Because the Pension Plan benefit ceased to accrue effective December 31, 2006, no additional benefit will accrue under this Plan after December 31, 2006, and the calculation of the benefit under this Plan shall be done as of December 31, 2006. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this paragraph, interest shall continue to be credited to the portion of a Participant’s benefit under this Plan that is based on the Participant’s PensionPlus benefit under the Pension Plan in the same manner as interest continues to be credited to the Participant’s PensionPlus Account under the pension Plan.”

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, NCR has caused this amendment to the Plan to be executed this 18th day of December, 2006.

FOR NCR CORPORATION

By: /s/ Bridie Fanning
Bridie Fanning
Senior Vice President, Human Resources

**Exhibit 14**

Message from our President and Chief Executive Officer

Welcome to NCR's Code of Conduct. As a global company that has been in business for more than 120 years, our reputation is one of our most important assets. Even in today's environment of transparency and full disclosure, we continue to witness numerous organizations that have had serious breaches of trust, unprecedented levels of greed, disrespect for the law, and a breakdown in the fundamental principles that these organizations were built upon. Since John H. Patterson founded our company, NCR has seen many changes. However, what has not changed is NCR's ability to redefine itself, adapt and adjust to business and global needs while operating with the highest level of integrity. As was true in the past, and also is true today, we have strong, ethical leadership which provides direction, clarity and a passion to succeed.

The NCR Code of Conduct, along with our Shared Values, are valuable resources for understanding the specific behaviors NCR expects all employees to exhibit in their day-to-day interactions and relationships and provides a framework for our daily decision making. NCR recently undertook a company-wide initiative to gather input on how to make our Shared Values even stronger. Our employees overwhelmingly confirmed that "integrity" remains our most important value. Our refreshed values are:

Integrity: Highest Standard of Integrity
Respect & Teamwork: Respect for Each Other; Work as a Team
Customer Dedication: Passion for Our Customers and Their Success
Performance: Commitment to Performance Excellence
Innovation: Pursuit of Innovation

NCR's future is bright and we believe that our Code of Conduct provides an excellent framework to continue our journey of innovation and providing solutions that deliver value to our customers. Each year our employees, including me, are required to certify their understanding of and compliance to the Code of Conduct. And we expect that our vendors, suppliers and customers will abide by similar principles in their daily operations. Through this certification process, we commit to all of our stakeholders – customers, employees, partners, suppliers and shareholders – that we will utilize our Shared Values and our Code of Conduct to ensure that the NCR name and brand continues to be worthy of trust.

Regards,

William Nuti
President and CEO

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

## GLOBAL COMMERCE

Export Controls
Import Laws
International Economic Boycotts
Foreign Corrupt Practices Act (FCPA)

## ENVIRONMENT / OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY / PRODUCT SAFETY

Environment
Occupational Health & Safety
Product Safety

## COMMUNITY ACTIVITY

Charitable Contributions
Political Contributions

## IN SUMMARY

## NCR SHARED VALUES

NCR Shared Values form the foundation of our business relationships with each other, our customers, partners and suppliers. They define a global, consistent framework for conducting business. We use NCR Shared Values to direct our behavior and guide our decisions as we drive to achieve our business objectives.

### INTEGRITY: Highest Standards of Integrity

We must act ethically and with courage, fairness and honesty in all our business dealings. We must keep our commitments, admit our mistakes and learn from our experiences. We are accountable for what we achieve and how we achieve it. We know our reputation is directly affected by the conduct of each and every employee and we strive to ensure the NCR name remains worthy of trust.

### PERFORMANCE: Commitment to Performance Excellence

We commit to high performance in all functions. We must take personal ownership for the success of our company and work together to continuously improve and achieve best-in-class performance. We must deliver the highest quality products and services to our internal and external customers. And we realize that profitable growth is the means to develop new business solutions for our customers and create opportunities for employees, as well as reward the trust of our shareowners and the performance of employees.

### CUSTOMER DEDICATION: Passion for Our Customers and Their Success

We genuinely care about our customers and are dedicated to serving them well. We learn their markets, understand their specific goals and objectives, and develop solutions that deliver business value. We must build teams with each other and with our customers to maximize our ability to deliver the highest possible value. We must always respond with a sense of urgency. And we must strive to develop long-term customer relationships by consistently delivering quality, innovation, and business value that meet or exceed our customers' expectations – with no surprises.

### INNOVATION: Pursuit of Innovation

We must be in constant pursuit of innovation – both process and technology innovation. Throughout our history, NCR's ability to harness the power of new ideas and put them to work for our customers in the real world has defined our company and fueled our leadership. From the way we search for new and more effective ways to run our business to the dynamic new technologies we deliver to our customers, innovation powers the engine that drives our success now and in the future.

### RESPECT & TEAMWORK: Respect for Each Other, Work as a Team

We base our working relationships upon trust and respect and recognize the contributions of every member of the NCR team. We value the unique qualities, abilities and perspectives each person brings to a challenge or opportunity, and we also know that as a team we can achieve together what would remain out of reach for us individually. And we communicate openly and candidly with each other and extend our respect and team spirit to customers, partners, suppliers and the communities in which we live and work.

## INTRODUCTION/EXPLANATION

### Purpose of this Code of Conduct

The NCR Code of Conduct is our single worldwide code of conduct. It is our guide and point of reference for upholding our corporate values. While our principles for business conduct are described in these pages, our code does not cover every situation, nor establish every rule. NCR's corporate policies and procedures, as well as our individual commitment to ethical and legal behavior must also guide NCR employees.

This code applies to all NCR employees, including senior management, directors, independent contractors, and agents. Any waiver of the code for executive officers or directors can only be approved by the NCR Board of Directors or its Committee on Directors and Governance and must be properly disclosed to shareholders. It affirms our commitment to the highest standards of integrity in our relationships with one another and with our customers, suppliers, and shareholders. We expect the suppliers and contractors with whom we do business to embrace similar values and standards. Because all NCR employees are expected to abide by the provisions of this code of conduct, employees are expected to read it, understand it, and conduct themselves in keeping with its guidelines. And, whenever questions arise, employees are responsible for seeking clarification from their managers, Human Resources, the Ethics & Compliance Officer, NCR AlertLine, the Law Department, or Corporate Security.

**Ethics & Compliance Program**

This code of conduct is an important component of our corporate Ethics & Compliance Program. The NCR Board of Directors, Committee on Directors and Governance provides guidance and direction on the company's Ethics & Compliance Program and assigns oversight responsibility for NCR's business ethics program to a committee. This committee, known as the Ethics & Compliance Leadership Team is comprised of a number of executive officers of the company. Each business unit and infrastructure organization within NCR is responsible for helping to ensure legal and ethical compliance by everyone within his or her organization.

The Ethics & Compliance Officer supports the efforts of these organizations. The Ethics & Compliance Officer assists business unit, regional, and department heads in their efforts to ensure that NCR is following this code of conduct, corporate policies, and other applicable laws. When employees are not comfortable going to their manager, the Ethics & Compliance Officer or the NCR AlertLine anonymous reporting system serve as additional front-line resources if employees suspect compliance violations or have questions or concerns about compliance issues within NCR. The Law Department, Global Human Resources, Corporate Audit, the Corporate Controller's Division, and Corporate Security will support the efforts of the Ethics & Compliance Officer and Ethics & Compliance Committee.

Compliance with ethical and legal standards is everyone's responsibility. We are often faced with ethical dilemmas and the best course of action is not always clear. The following questions can help when employees are not sure what to do.

- What feels wrong about this situation?
- Is this situation against company policy or the law?
- How will our stakeholders be affected?
- How will I be affected?

Moreover, employees who supervise others have a special responsibility to show, through words and actions, their personal commitment to the highest standards of integrity. In particular, managers are responsible for:

- Ensuring that their team members understand NCR Shared Values and the provisions of this code and providing them with additional training when appropriate.
- Taking reasonable steps to ensure that unethical conduct within their areas of responsibility is detected, addressed, and reported.
- Considering whether an employee follows our code before placing them in a position of responsibility.
- Creating an environment that promotes compliance, encourages employees to raise policy questions and concerns, and prohibits retribution.

Every NCR employee must comply with all applicable laws, with the provisions of this code of conduct, and with other company policies and procedures. However, when working in a country where local laws conflict with the provisions of this code, employees should follow the local legal requirements.

Ultimately, our conduct is our own responsibility. None of us should ever commit dishonest, destructive, or illegal acts—even if directed to do so by a manager or co-worker—nor should we direct others to act improperly. Additionally, no employee should deviate from NCR's policies or instructions, even if doing so appears to be to the company's advantage. If you have questions or concerns about the application of a particular policy, check the policy manual or contact the policy owner.

**Reporting Non-Compliance / NCR AlertLine**

If you suspect, observe or learn of unethical or illegal conduct, you are required to immediately notify your manager, the Law Department, Human Resources, the Ethics & Compliance Office, or Corporate Security, as appropriate. You may also contact the NCR AlertLine to report anonymously any non-compliance issue. Due to data protection and privacy issues, some countries may preclude the reporting of certain types of concerns through the NCR AlertLine. Within the United States, the NCR AlertLine number is 1-888-256-5678; outside the United States, the NCR AlertLine can be accessed by calling AT&T Direct. If you don't know the AT&T Direct number in your country, call your international operator and ask for AT&T Direct. Once you have accessed AT&T Direct, dial 888-256-5678.

NCR is committed to achieving compliance with all applicable securities laws and regulations, accounting standards, accounting controls and audit practices. NCR policy CFAP #109 clarifies the types of issues that need to be reported and how such matters are to be handled internally. Employees with information concerning wrongdoing or questionable conduct at NCR should contact the Ethics & Compliance Office, the NCR AlertLine, the Law Department, Internal Audit or Corporate Security.

Reports of misconduct, including those made anonymously, will be investigated and feedback will be provided when appropriate. U.S. law provides protection against retaliatory termination or adverse employment action by NCR, and its officers, employees and agents, against any employee who (i) provides information to a supervisor, the federal government or Congress that the employee reasonably believes relates to federal securities or anti-fraud violations, or (ii) files, testifies, participates in, or otherwise assists in any actions involving conduct that the employee reasonably believes relates to federal securities or anti-fraud violations. ANYONE MAKING A GOOD FAITH COMPLAINT OR REPORTING AN IRREGULARITY WILL NOT BE SUBJECT TO DISMISSAL OR RETALIATION OF ANY KIND. Any retaliation for making a good faith complaint or reporting an irregularity is in itself a serious violation of this code and will be subject to discipline up to and including termination. NCR will not condone reprisals against people who report suspected violations in good faith, and their identities will be protected to the maximum extent possible consistent with law and NCR policy.

Similarly, employees who deliberately misreport will be subject to disciplinary action, up to and including termination.

***For more information about the Ethics & Compliance Program and Reporting, please see*** **Corporate Management Policy 900: "Ethics & Compliance Process".**

### How to Locate NCR Policies Referred to in this Code of Conduct

Several important NCR policies are referred to in this code of conduct. The complete text of these policies is easy to find on NCR's internal computer network. Follow these instructions for accessing corporate policies:

1. Go to http://www.iis.ncrnet.ncr.com/cfo/cfo/corppolicies.html

2. Click on "Corporate Finance & Accounting Policies (CFAP)" or "Corporate Management Policies (CMP)".

3. Click on the policy you wish to access.

## WORKPLACE

### Conflict Resolution

NCR recognizes that conflicts may arise among individuals who bring different skills, qualities, and personalities into the workplace. To keep all employees focused on our primary objective — profitable growth — early resolution of conflicts is in everyone's best interest. Throughout the company, NCR provides processes and procedures to help employees and managers resolve conflicts related to almost any workplace issue. We encourage all employees to seek information about conflict resolution from your manager or from your local Global Human Resources representative. Many NCR area and country organizations have dispute resolution processes spelled out in their employee guides or special booklets provided to each employee. In the United States, for example, Internal Dispute Resolution (IDR)) provides a two-step dispute resolution process covering workplace issues for all non-bargaining unit employees.

***For more information about IDR and conflict resolution at NCR, please see*** **Corporate Management Policy 706: "IDR: Internal Dispute Resolution".** ***For additional guidance, please see Questions and Answers or Your Responsibilities.***

### Workplace Violence

NCR is committed to providing a safe and secure work environment for its employees and visitors to NCR facilities. All individuals on NCR premises must treat one another with respect and courtesy. NCR will not tolerate acts or threats of violence. To support NCR's "zero tolerance" position toward workplace violence, both employees and visitors to NCR's facilities must report instances of actual or threatened violence on NCR premises.

NCR's Workplace Violence Policy provides guidelines on the appropriate actions if employees and visitors witness actual or threatened acts of violence. Depending upon the nature and severity of the incident, NCR will engage local law enforcement authorities, on-site security guards, community mental health advisors, or Human Resources Representatives to take prompt action to remove, discipline, counsel or prosecute any individual on NCR premises who poses a safety risk or commits an act of violence.

NCR prohibits the possession of weapons in the workplace.

***For more information about Workplace Violence at NCR, please see*** **Corporate Management Policy 708: "Workplace Violence" . For additional guidance, please see Questions and Answers or Your Responsibilities.**

**Non-Discrimination**

NCR is committed to providing a work environment free from any illegal discrimination based on race, color, religion, national origin, gender, age, disability, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, marital status, or any other unlawful factor to the fullest extent required by local law. Decisions concerning hiring, performance appraisals, and promotions will be based only on those factors permitted by law. For example, in the United States, these factors are limited to an employee's qualifications, skills, and achievements.

To help achieve this, NCR complies with applicable human rights and employment-equity legislation. And, we do not discriminate unlawfully in any aspect of employment, including recruiting, hiring, compensation, promotion, or termination.

**Equal Employment Opportunity / Affirmative Action**

NCR affirms its commitment to providing equal opportunity to all employees and applicants for employment in accordance with all applicable laws, directives, and regulations of federal, state and local governing bodies and agencies. We want to make sure that as a company, we treat our employees with respect and that, when making any employment-related decision, we only consider relevant performance factors.

Specifically, it is NCR's policy to:

- Comply with both the letter and the spirit of all applicable laws and regulations governing employment
- Provide equal opportunity to all employees and to all applicants for employment
- Take appropriate affirmative action to make equal opportunity a reality
- Make reasonable accommodations to the limitations of qualified employees or applicants with disabilities
- Ensure that maximum opportunity is afforded to minority and women-owned businesses to participate as suppliers, contractors, and subcontractors of goods and services to NCR; and
- Comply with regulatory agency requirements and with federal, state, and local procurement regulations and programs

Each employee has a responsibility to support the company's equal opportunity and affirmative action commitment. NCR managers should understand and carryout all aspects of our equal opportunity policy. Because nearly one half of all NCR employees live in the United States, it is particularly important that this code call attention to the U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity and Affirmative Action laws. Your local Global Human Resources representative and the Law Department can answer any specific questions that you may have.

***For more information about non-discrimination at NCR, please see*** **Corporate Management Policies 701: "Non-Discrimination-Equal Employment Opportunity,"** ***and*** **705: "Diversity in the Global Workplace."** ***For additional guidance, please see Questions and Answers or Your Responsibilities.***

**Harassment**

NCR does not tolerate conduct that creates an intimidating or offensive work environment. Such conduct includes, but is not limited to (a) racial, religious, sexual, or ethnic comments or jokes; (b) unwelcome sexual advances or inappropriate physical contact; or (c) unwelcome sexually-oriented gestures, pictures, jokes or statements.

If you believe that you are the victim of discriminatory or harassing conduct, report it to your manager or to your Global Human Resources representative. You may also report such conduct anonymously to the NCR AlertLine. Due to data protection and privacy issues, some countries may preclude the reporting of certain types of concerns through the NCR AlertLine. All good faith complaints will be investigated promptly and without retaliation to the report originator.

***For more information about zero tolerance of harassment at NCR, please see* Corporate Management Policy 702: "Harassment." *For additional guidance, please see Questions and Answers or Your Responsibilities***

**Drug-Free Workplace**

NCR is committed to a drug-free workplace. The misuse of drugs, both legal and illegal, while on company premises or during company business is prohibited. NCR prohibits the use, possession, distribution, or sale of illegal drugs on its premises, in its vehicles, and while conducting NCR business. Furthermore, it is expected that employees will not conduct NCR business while under the influence of alcohol or illegal drugs. To promote this policy, to the extent permitted by local law, NCR requires a drug-screening test of all that apply for employment.

***For more information about NCR's commitment to a drug-free workplace, please see* Corporate Management Policy 219: "Drug-Free Workplace." *For additional guidance, please see Questions and Answers or Your Responsibilities.***

**Consensual Relationships**

NCR does not seek to insert itself into employees' personal relationships. However, when an employee has a significant personal relationship with another employee, complications can sometimes arise that may cause problems in the workplace. To minimize the chances of any adverse impact on the workplace, it is essential that employees conduct themselves in a fully professional, appropriate, and mature manner.

Additionally, employees with management responsibilities should be aware that having an intimate relationship with a lower-level employee in their organization might limit their ability to manage certain aspects of the business or otherwise cause problems in the workplace. Therefore, the company strongly discourages employees from living with, dating, or becoming involved in a romantic relationship with another person over whom the employee has supervisory, hiring, or disciplinary authority. Managers/subordinates who have or enter into such a relationship are required to immediately disclose the existence of the relationship to Human Resources or the Ethics & Compliance Officer, so that the Company may take appropriate action to address issues that may arise.

**Infrastructure Technology Resources**

NCR's electronic information exchange and infrastructure systems are to be used in the furtherance of NCR business. No NCR employee, contractor, or partner should use these electronic resources to espouse personal, political, or religious views or to solicit support for any non-business cause or event. It is the responsibility of each individual to utilize the company's IT infrastructure resources in a responsible, ethical, and lawful manner. Employees may occasionally use Company resources such as printers, copy machines, Internet access, telephone or e-mail for personal use. Personal use of Company resources on an occasional and limited basis is acceptable as long as NCR's Information Technology and other policies are followed; there are no measurable costs or negative impact on NCR's business; and co-workers are not distracted. The use of IT resources to access any service on the public Internet is reserved for NCR employees and NCR contractors for the direct support of legitimate NCR business objectives but employees may use occasionally subject to the criteria listed above.

Internet material that conflicts with NCR's Shared Values and is not compatible with a productive work environment should not be accessed. Access to such material can also result in potential legal liabilities to NCR. Examples of restricted sites include, but are not limited to, those with information or activities involving non-business related chat groups, pornography, criminal skills and illegal activities (including those related to the circumvention of network security controls), dating services and discussions, the purchase and use of illegal or recreational drugs, extreme or obscene material, gambling, hate speech, games, and entertainment.

For NCR employees, any communication relating to the Company posted in Internet chat rooms is subject to NCR's policies on disclosure of confidential and proprietary information. Many Internet users who participate in investor-related discussion groups claim to have "inside" information about a company. Others post messages spreading innuendo and rumors. Employees who participate in these Internet discussion groups are reminded that they must adhere to the following rules based on NCR's policies and applicable law:

- Don't participate in chat rooms about NCR or companies doing business with NCR
- Don't disclose material, inside information or other confidential and/or proprietary information about NCR or another company that you learn of through your work at NCR and
- Don't create or comment on rumors

In addition, e-mail should not be used, among other things, to create or exchange offensive, harassing, obscene or threatening messages; to send proprietary registered information, or to create or exchange advertisements, solicitations, chain letters and other unsolicited non-business related e-mail.

***For more information about the use of NCR's information technology resources, please see* Corporate Management Policy 1404: "Information Technology Infrastructure Policy". *For additional guidance, please see Questions and Answers or Your Responsibilities.***

**Employee Privacy / Employment References**

NCR acquires and maintains only those employee records required for business, legal, or contractual reasons. We also limit access to these records to people who need the information for legitimate purposes. When asked to provide an employment reference or verification, NCR will only verify dates of employment and the position(s) held. NCR also acquires and maintains customer data for use according to customer's instructions or as required by law.

NCR will limit the collection and use of employee and customer information to that which is necessary or helpful for valid business purposes or to comply with local law and such data will be obtained only by fair and lawful means. NCR may disclose such information to its affiliates or independent service providers or subcontractors or unaffiliated third parties, subject to certain limitations, as needed to support the use described above. This may include transferring data outside of a country. NCR will not sell, rent or lease lists of such information except as part of a sale of that business

***For more information about employee privacy at NCR, please see* Corporate Management Policies 204: "Protection of Personal Data" *and* 205:"Privacy of Protected Health Information". *For additional guidance, please see Questions and Answers or Your Responsibilities. Laws may vary significantly from country to country on matters of employee privacy and other workplace issues. For more information about workplace policies, please contact your local Global Human Resources representative or the Law Department.***

**CONFLICTS OF INTEREST**

Conflicts of interest arise when the personal interests of an NCR employee influence, or appear to influence, his or her judgment or ability to act in NCR's best interest. In general, you must always act on an arm's length basis and in the best interests of NCR when conducting business with outside parties on behalf of NCR and avoid taking any actions or acquiring any interests that may make it difficult to perform your work for NCR objectively and effectively. You must also deal with all outside parties in a fair and objective manner, without favor or preference based upon personal considerations. You are encouraged to communicate potential conflicts of interest with your manager, Human Resources representative, the Law Department or the Ethics & Compliance Office as described below. NCR's directors must confirm on an annual basis that they have no conflicts of interest in their relationships with NCR. All employees are required to disclose potential conflicts of interest during the Code of Conduct certification process. However, once a potential conflict of interest issue arises, it should be reported immediately.

**Competing or Doing Business with NCR**

Our policy regarding competition with NCR is clear: you should not engage in activities that compete with NCR's current or prospective business activities, nor engage in activities that give the appearance that you are doing so. In addition, you may not act for NCR and directly or indirectly on the behalf of an affiliated firm that does business with NCR or is seeking to do business with NCR (such as a current or potential customer, supplier or strategic partner). Interests in affiliated firms or competitors that may create conflicts of interest include, among other things, a major equity investment, a close relative with a position at such firm, or a consulting or part-time position with such firm.

**Improper Personal Benefits**

NCR's employees receive compensation and reimbursement of expenses in the ordinary course of its business. Conflicts of interest may arise, however, if employees receive improper personal benefits from the company. To avoid even the appearance of impropriety, personal loans or guarantees of personal obligations by the company are prohibited. Examples of other improper personal benefits that may give rise to a conflict of interest include personal uses of company property that are not permitted under NCR's policies, as well as personal travel expense, personal entertainment and related expenses that are paid by NCR, among other things.

**Gifts and Favors, Entertainment, and Bribes**

***Gifts and Favors***

Gift-giving practices vary around the world. Generally, gifts are given to create goodwill and, in some parts of the world, declining a gift may insult the giver. On the other hand, accepting a gift may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict. To avoid any conflicts of interest, do NOT (1) solicit gifts from anyone doing business with NCR (such as customer, supplier or strategic partner), (2) accept gifts that are expensive or likely to influence your judgment, (3) accept – under any circumstances – payments, loans, kickbacks, special privileges, or services from anyone in return for NCR business, or (4) give – under any circumstances – payments, loans, kickbacks, special privileges, or services to current or potential customers, suppliers or strategic partners.

If NCR's Conflicts of Interest policy requires you to decline a gift or favor, you should politely explain that NCR policy prohibits you from accepting it. Also, please keep in mind that in parts of the world where gift-giving is common practice and not accepting a gift could reflect badly on NCR, it may be appropriate to accept the gift — as long as doing so would not violate any laws or in any way discredit NCR, and the gift is unsolicited and not given to influence your judgment. In such circumstances, you may accept the gift on behalf of NCR; however, you must immediately notify your manager and relinquish the gift to NCR.

***Entertainment***

Except when working with government employees, you may accept inexpensive meals or other modestly priced forms of entertainment from outside parties as a courtesy extended during the normal course of business. Employees who work with government employees are responsible for knowing the local rules and regulations regarding government employee buyer-and-seller relationships.

***Bribes to Obtain or Retain Business***

Providing favors, money, inappropriate gifts, or anything else of unusual or expensive value to obtain or retain business may be considered bribery. Bribery violates NCR policy and the laws of many of the countries where NCR conducts business. You may not accept or give bribes in any form – regardless of whether this is culturally acceptable.

***For more information about conflicts of interest and NCR, please see* Corporate Management Policies 901: "Conflicts of Interest"** ***and 912: "Gifts & Entertainment." For additional guidance, please see Questions and Answers or Your Responsibilities.***

***For more information about NCR's position on gifts, entertainments, and favors, please see* Corporate Management Policies 904: "Standards for Business Conduct (Foreign Corrupt Practices Act),"** ***and*** **901: "Conflicts of Interest."** ***For additional guidance, please see Questions and Answers or Your Responsibilities. The Law Department and Global Procurement can provide further information.***

***NCR employees involved in government contracts should seek further guidance regarding gifts, entertainment, and favors from the Law Department.***

## PROTECTION OF COMPANY ASSETS

### Company Funds and Property

All NCR employees are responsible for protecting company assets from loss, theft, or unauthorized uses. Company assets include trademarks and service marks; company time; money and charge cards; land and buildings; records; vehicles; equipment, including fax machines, copiers, and telephones; computer hardware and software; Internet, intranet, and other networks; scrap and obsolete equipment.

NCR's electronic information exchange systems are to be used in the furtherance of NCR business. Employees may occasionally use Company assets such as printers, copy machines, Internet access, telephone or e-mail for personal use. Personal use of Company assets on an occasional and limited basis is acceptable as long as NCR's Information Technology and other policies are followed; there are no measurable costs or negative impact on NCR's business; and co-workers are not distracted. No NCR employees should use the electronic information exchange systems to espouse personal, political, or religious views or to solicit support for any cause or event. NCR has the right to review any material sent, received, or stored on its electronic information exchange systems

### Corporate Opportunities

Employees, officers and directors are prohibited from taking for themselves personally opportunities that are discovered through the use of corporate property, information or position; using corporate property, information or position for personal gain; and competing with the company. Employees, officers and directors owe a duty to the company to advance its legitimate interest when the opportunity to do so arises.

### Proprietary Information

Proprietary information is knowledge that NCR has determined must not be disclosed to others, except as required by law or as permitted by company policy. Proprietary information includes all non-public information that might be of use to NCR's competitors, or harmful to the company or its customers such as, among other things:

- Research and development, including inventions, patent applications, and engineering and laboratory notebooks.
- Employee, customer, stockholder, and supplier information.
- Network management information.
- Confidential manufacturing processes or procedures.
- Business strategies and results, information about unannounced products or services, concepts and designs, marketing plans, pricing, and financial data.
- Confidential organizational information, including organizational charts.
- Confidential information NCR obtains from third parties.
- Information concerning potential acquisitions or divestitures.
- Company financial outlooks and projections.

Disclosure of proprietary information could damage NCR competitively or financially. In some cases, its release could also embarrass our employees, customers, suppliers, or partners. Disclosure may also be prohibited simply because the information belongs to others and NCR has agreed to keep it private. When a legitimate business need to disclose proprietary information outside NCR arises, a legally binding non-disclosure agreement may be appropriate. Consult the Law Department in these situations.

### Acquiring and Using Information about Competitors

In the normal course of business, it is not unusual to acquire public information about other organizations, including our competitors, through legal and ethical means. However, NCR employees should avoid seeking or receiving information about a competitor through other non-public means if they know or have reason to believe the information is proprietary or confidential. Obtaining propriety information without the owner's consent or inducing such disclosures by past or present employees of other companies is prohibited. Also, NCR employees may not use third parties to acquire information by improper means. Consult the Law Department for further guidance regarding acquiring or using information about competitors.

### Accuracy and Retention of Company Records

NCR must have accurate and complete records to meet financial, legal, and management obligations. This information is used to fulfill our obligations to customers, suppliers, shareholders, employees, and government agencies. Company records include general and subsidiary ledgers, employee and payroll records, vouchers, customer invoices, time reports, contracts, billing records, benchmark and measurement data, employee and customer survey results, performance and production records, and other essential data for financial and business decisions. You should follow the company's internal controls and procedures to ensure that (1) all transactions are properly authorized, (2) NCR's assets are safeguarded against unauthorized or improper use, and (3) all transactions are properly recorded and reported in accordance with NCR's policies.

Proper record retention is important to ensure records are systematically maintained and available to satisfy corporate and governmental requirements. Every NCR organization is responsible for maintaining a comprehensive record retention schedule providing not only the criterion for the retention of records but for the systematic disposal of records.

***For additional information regarding NCR's record retention policy, please see*** **Corporate Finance & Accounting Policy 111: "Record Retention".**

### Financial Reporting

NCR expects ethical conduct in the practice of financial management and requires all of its finance and administration employees to affirm annually their compliance with NCR's Code of Conduct. NCR's financial reporting must be timely, accurate, and supported by appropriate underlying records and documents. Moreover, all information required to be disclosed by the company in the reports that it files or submits to the United States Securities and Exchange Commission must be properly recorded, processed, summarized and reported to NCR's senior management as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. Senior financial management should be informed of all material non-financial information, as well as financial information, impacting NCR.

***The Corporate Finance & Accounting Policy Manual and the Finance & Administration section of the Corporate Management Policy Manual provides detailed information specific to protecting NCR's information and other assets. Employees should be familiar with all policies, but specifically with*** **Corporate Finance & Accounting Policies 112: "Signature Authorization for Expenditures,"** ***and*** **Corporate Management Policy 1402: "Protecting Information within NCR."** ***Additionally, refer to the Corporate Finance & Accounting Policy Manual's 1800 Series of policies regarding Internal Accounting Control (IAC). For additional guidance, please see Questions and Answers or Your Responsibilities.***

***The Chief Financial Officer's organization (937-445-7801) can be contacted for more guidance.***

### Investment Rules and "Insider Trading"

Securities laws and NCR policy prohibit employees from trading, directly or indirectly, in NCR securities while in possession of material inside information about the company. This prohibition also includes trading the securities of other publicly held companies on the basis of material inside (or non-public) information. It is also illegal and against company policy to "tip" others by disclosing material inside information about NCR or another company to your friends, family members, or other third parties.

Material inside information is generally defined as any information that has not been widely disclosed to the public and is likely to influence an investor to buy, sell, or hold NCR stock. Material inside information can take many forms. Examples include acquisition or divestiture plans; actual or projected financial information; new contracts, products, or discoveries; major organizational changes; or other business plans. Keep in mind that often your job may provide you with material inside information about a company other than NCR. To comply with NCR's insider trading policy you should (1) never provide material inside information about NCR to others who might buy or sell stock based on that information, (2) take precautions to restrict access to material inside information about NCR or another company to those employees who “need-to-know” that information for business reasons, (3) avoid advising or encouraging another person to trade in a company’s stock if you have material inside information about that company, and (4) never buy or sell NCR securities or another company’s publicly traded stock while in possession of material information that has not been released to the public.

Because violations of insider trading securities laws can result in serious financial and criminal penalties, NCR’s policy also prohibits certain transactions to avoid even the appearance of impropriety. First, because of the nature of their positions within NCR, certain NCR employees (“restricted insiders”) may not purchase or sell NCR securities during defined “blackout periods” before and after the announcement of the company’s annual and quarterly earnings results unless such trades occur under a company-approved, pre-arranged trading plan. This restriction includes changing your investment direction in the Employee Stock Purchase Plan (by increasing or decreasing the amount of NCR stock you purchase) or the company’s Savings Plan (by investing more or less money in NCR securities) during a blackout period. Second, **all** NCR employees are prohibited from trading in NCR derivative securities at any time. Derivative securities generally include “put” and “call” options (publicly available “rights” to sell or buy securities within a certain number of months at a specified price) and “short sales” (selling borrowed securities which the seller hopes can be purchased at a lower price when they are due for delivery). Finally, employees cannot engage in any transaction where they may profit from the short-term speculative swings in the value of NCR securities.

***For additional information regarding NCR’s insider trading policy, please see*** **Corporate Management Policy 922: “Insider Trading,”** ***and*** **922Q:”NCR’s Insider Trading Policy Employee Q&As”.** ***For additional guidance, please see Questions and Answers and Your Responsibilities. Additionally, the Law Department can provide further guidance.***

### Inspection Requests or Litigation

Because NCR is a large and diverse organization, its operations are regulated by many different governmental agencies around the world. As a result, various governmental agents, auditors, investigators, police, prosecutors, attorneys and other officials visit or contact NCR employees requesting information. NCR insists all employees in locations comply with applicable laws, regulations, and ethical standards. The company cooperates with all governmental inquiries consistent with respect for the legal rights of our shareholders and employees.

The Company’s Law Department will handle all legal affairs involving the Company and its subsidiaries. The Law Department may choose to provide legal services directly or to retain the assistance of outside counsel. The Law Department must be notified immediately of all litigation involving NCR or any of its subsidiaries.

***For additional information, all employees should be familiar with*** **Corporate Management Policy 916:” Responding to Governmental Requests for Information and Facility Inspections” and Corporate Management Policy 918:”Retention of, and Subsequent Relationship with, Outside Legal”.**

## CONDUCT IN THE MARKETPLACE

As a publicly traded company, NCR releases information and communicates with the media regularly. It is important that these communications be accurate, consistent and timely given the importance of the media’s audience – employees, investors, customers, prospective customers and suppliers. ***For additional information, all employees should be familiar with*** **Corporate Management Policy 1104: “Media Relations”.**

NCR and its employees should endeavor to deal fairly with the company’s customers, suppliers, strategic partners, employees and competitors. This means that we will not take advantage of anyone through misrepresenting facts, manipulation, fraud, abuse of confidential information, or any other unfair practice.

### Private-Sector Customers

NCR can succeed only by exceeding customer expectations with our products and services and by fulfilling our commitments.

**Government Customers**

Special care must be taken when dealing with government customers. Activities that might be appropriate when working with private-sector customers may be considered improper and even illegal when dealing with government employees.

***For additional information, employees who work with the U.S. government should consult the* NCR Corporate/Personal Integrity Program (C/PIP) *manual. Employees, including those who work with other governments, may also contact the Law Department for more information.***

**Suppliers**

NCR chooses suppliers based on merit, taking into account factors such as price, quality, delivery capability, technology, design and reputation for service and integrity.

**Reciprocal Agreements**

It is NCR policy to refrain from entering into reciprocal buying or selling arrangements – i.e., an agreement that a first party will buy from the second party, on the express condition that the second party will buy from the first party.

***For additional information about relationships with NCR customers and suppliers, please see* Corporate Management Policies 901: "Conflicts of Interest;" 104: "Multinational Marketing;" 904: "Standards for Business Conduct (Foreign Corrupt Practices Act);" 905: "Product Promotion Material;" 913: "Contracts;" 1016: "NCR Multinational Account Marketing Policy—Intellectual Properties;" 902: "NCR U.S. Anti-trust Compliance;" *and* CFAP 815, Global Procurement Policy." *In addition, the Purchasing and Supplier Relations (Global Procurement) manual can provide additional counsel. For additional guidance, please see Questions and Answers and Your Responsibilities.***

**Competitors**

Many countries have antitrust or competition laws designed to benefit consumers by promoting competition. While varying in scope, these laws prohibit monopolization and illegal agreements among competitors. NCR's policy is to comply with the antitrust and competition laws of all countries where we do business.

**Copyrights and "Fair Use"**

International copyright laws protect original expression such as written materials, works of art and music. These laws prohibit the unauthorized duplication, distribution, display, and performance of protected expressions. In particular, NCR employees should be careful to avoid using unlicensed software, which would constitute copyright infringement. Copyright infringement can result in legal penalties for our company and for individuals.

**For more information about copyrights and NCR, please see *Corporate Management Policy 906: "Copyright Policy."***

**GLOBAL COMMERCE**

**Export Controls**

High-tech companies such as NCR must be concerned with export control laws regulating the export and re-export of its products. As a U.S. company, NCR must be particularly aware of U.S. export controls. Under export control laws, hardware, software, and technical information may be controlled when shipped, carried, or transmitted from one country to another, or even when released within one country to a citizen of another country. All forms of communication (e.g. telephone conversations, faxes, electronic mail, etc.) that contain technical information, when sent to another country or to a citizen of another country, may also be considered a controlled export.

Export control laws are relevant to NCR sales organizations and others that support the sales process since they may restrict the customers or countries to which our products may be sold.

Export laws typically require consideration of the following questions:

1. **What** is the commodity, software, or technical information to be exported?
2. **Where** will the product be exported?

3. **Who** is the intended end-user?

4. **How** will the product be used?

The Corporate Export Compliance organization is responsible for coordinating NCR's compliance with export control laws. In addition, selected organizations are responsible for designating an Export Compliance Manager to implement NCR's export compliance program within their organization.

***For more information about export controls and NCR, please contact the Corporate Export Compliance organization at 937-445-2070, and see*** **Corporate Management Policy 919: "Export Control Compliance."** ***For additional guidance, please see Questions and Answers or Your Responsibilities.***

**Import Laws**

Most countries, including the United States, have laws controlling imports and regulating import duties on merchandise imported into that country. These laws typically govern what can be imported into the country, how the articles must be marked, how the imported merchandise must be valued, and what duties must be paid. NCR's compliance with import laws is coordinated through the Corporate Import/Export Compliance organization. All organizations that are involved in import activities should designate an Import Compliance Coordinator within their organization.

***For more information about import controls and NCR, please contact the Import Compliance organization, and see*** **Corporate Management Policy 917: "Import Compliance".**

**International Economic Boycotts**

As a U.S. company, NCR must comply with U.S. regulations prohibiting the participation in economic boycotts not condoned by the U.S. government, such as the Arab League boycott of Israel. NCR must report to the U.S. government any boycott-related requests it receives, even if NCR refuses to honor the request. Boycott-related requests can be received orally or in bid invitations, tender documents, purchase orders, contracts, letters of credit, shipping documents, or other written communications.

U.S. anti-boycott regulations prohibit NCR from:

- Refusing to do business with a boycotted country, its nationals, or its businesses.
- Discriminating for boycott purposes against any person on the basis of race, religion, sex or national origin.
- Furnishing information about NCR's business relationship with a boycotted country, its nationals, or blacklisted companies or persons.
- Furnishing for boycott purposes information about any person's race, religion, gender, national origin, or charitable activities.
- Implementing or honoring letters of credit containing prohibited boycott conditions.

***For more information about NCR's anti-boycott policy, please see*** **Corporate Management Policy 903, "Anti-boycott Law Compliance."** ***For additional guidance, please see Questions and Answers or Your Responsibilities.***

**Foreign Corrupt Practice Act (FCPA)**

As a U.S. company, NCR must comply with the provisions of the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practice Act. The FCPA prohibits NCR from providing or promising money or anything of value to government officials outside the United States for the purpose of obtaining or retaining government business. (Such conduct is also prohibited within the United States under other U.S. laws, including criminal statutes.) It is equally impermissible to use an intermediary (such as an agent) to provide such payments. To ensure that payments are legitimate, the FCPA requires NCR to maintain accurate and complete accounting records.

Minor payments to government officials to expedite the performance of routine governmental actions (sometimes referred to as facilitating payments) are not prohibited under the FCPA. Because the line between a facilitating payment and a violation of the law may not be clear, you should check with the Law Department before making any such payments.

***For more information about NCR policy and the provisions of the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, please see* Corporate Management Policy 904: "Standards for Business Conduct (Foreign Corrupt Practices Act)."** ***For additional guidance, please see Questions and Answers or Your Responsibilities.***

## ENVIRONMENT/OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY & HEALTH/PRODUCT SAFETY

### Environment

It is NCR's policy to comply with applicable laws and regulations related to protecting the environment and to minimize undesirable environmental impacts from our business operations.

***For more information about environmental protection and NCR, please see* Corporate Management Policy Series 600: "Environmental Safety."**

### Occupational Safety & Health

It is NCR's policy to comply with applicable health and safety regulations related to protecting human health and providing working conditions that are free from recognized hazards that may cause death, physical harm, or illness.

***For more information about health & safety and NCR, please* see Corporate Management Policy 602: "Environmental Health & Safety Training."**

### Product Safety

NCR is committed to providing products that are safe for our customers to use and that complies with applicable laws and accepted industrial and governmental standards.

***For more information about product safety and NCR, please see* Corporate Management Policy 1303: "Product Certification and Compliance."**

***For more information about specific environmental, health and safety related initiatives, please contact your local or business unit Environmental & Safety Manager. For additional guidance, please refer to Questions and Answers or Your Responsibilities, or contact the Law Department.***

## COMMUNITY ACTIVITY

### Charitable Contributions

Around the world, NCR encourages employees to participate in charitable organizations and community activities. Employees should ensure, however, that no conflict of interest — either actual or potential — exists between their NCR employment and their duties in public or civic affairs, whether elective or appointed, paid or voluntary. While NCR employees are encouraged to become actively involved in community activities, all employee participation, whether in the form of time, money, or other resources, must always be voluntary.

### Political Contributions

NCR supports employee participation in the political process, for example, voting in elections or making personal contributions to support candidates or parties of their choice. Employees may express their views on government, legislation, and other matters of local and national interest. Such activities, however, must be undertaken on an employee's own time and expense. Further, NCR will not dictate to an employee or anyone else which political party or view to support. Under no circumstances will any employee be compensated or reimbursed for personal political contributions or be given or denied employment or promotion as a result of making, or failing to make, a political contribution.

In many countries where NCR does business, laws prohibit NCR from making direct or indirect contributions to a political party or candidate in connection with a government election. This includes contributions in the form of cash, goods, services, loans, property, or the use of NCR's facilities. (In the United States, this prohibition is not intended to interfere with NCR's administration of the NCR Citizenship Fund, which accepts voluntary personal contributions from eligible, salaried employees). As a result, do NOT (1) commit company funds or other assets to political candidates, parties or other political activities, including public policy initiatives or referendums, without the prior approval of NCR's Vice President, Government Affairs, (2) provide or promise money or anything of value to a government official to obtain or retain business, or (3) permit company facilities or equipment to be used for political activities without the prior consent of NCR's Vice President, Government Affairs.

***The NCR Government Affairs office in Washington, D.C., can provide further guidance about political activity in the United States and the European Community, and can be contacted at 202-347-6744. For additional guidance, please see Questions and Answers or Your Responsibilities. For information about political activities in other countries, contact the Law Department.***

**IN SUMMARY**

Every NCR employee is responsible for upholding NCR Shared Values and following this code of conduct. In living up to this responsibility, we may sometimes want the help of others in our decision-making. Most often, your manager will be your best source for counsel; however, there may be times when you require input from others. In addition to contacting those persons or organizations referred to throughout the code (including the Law Department, the Ethics & Compliance Office, and Corporate Security), questions or concerns about business practices and behaviors can be clarified through NCR AlertLine.

**NCR AlertLine**
**In the U.S., dial 1-888-256-5678.**
**Outside the U.S., call AT&T Direct; once you have accessed AT&T Direct, dial 888-256-5678.**

COMMUNITY ACTIVITY

**Questions & Answers**

*Q: I am running for public office in my community. How might this affect my job at NCR?*

A: NCR encourages employees' active involvement in community affairs. As an NCR employee, it is acceptable to seek and hold public office as long as such responsibilities do not diminish your ability to carry out your duties to NCR. Employees who seek public office may not campaign or solicit support of fellow employees, nor may they use company time or resources in such pursuits. If in the course of your civic duties a situation arises requiring a decision that specifically involves NCR, you must abstain from the decision-making process.

CONDUCT IN THE MARKETPLACE

**Questions & Answers**

*Q: May NCR employees give gifts of value to customers or suppliers?*

*A: In most circumstances, NCR employees may give inexpensive promotional items or gifts. However, NCR employees may not give gifts to any customer or supplier that may influence, or create the appearance of an attempt to influence, the judgment of the supplier or customer in its business with NCR.*

*Q: After a particularly long project at a customer site, I have been offered a gift of a gold wrist watch. May I accept this offer of thanks?*

A: No. NCR employees may not accept a gratuity or gift offered in connection with their job when doing so may adversely affect their judgment in the performance of their duties at NCR. One of the criteria employees should consider is the value of the gift.

*Q: My spouse, who is not an NCR employee, is accompanying me on a business trip. The supplier that I am visiting for NCR has offered to pay my spouse's travel expenses. May I accept?*

A: No. You, or in certain cases, NCR, are responsible for expenses generated by having your spouse travel with you. NCR employees may not accept expensive gifts from customers or suppliers.

ENVIRONMENTAL/ OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY /PRODUCT SAFETY

**Questions & Answers**

*Q: If I spill a small amount of solvent that is labeled as "hazardous," why can't I simply clean it up?*

*A: Always immediately report spills of any amount of a hazardous material to your local Environmental & Safety Manager. NCR has employees who are specially trained in handling such spills and the company may be required by law to report such occurrences. Unless you have received proper training in hazardous materials response and have appropriate equipment and supplies for proper disposal, do not attempt any clean-up or disposal.*

*Q: What if test results make our product look bad?*

A: Set up and perform every test according to approved, written procedures. Under no circumstances should you alter test results to make NCR products appear better. All test results must be accurately recorded and reported.

GIFTS/ENTERTAINMENT/FAVORS

**Questions & Answers**

*Q: My spouse runs a small temporary-employment agency and has asked me whether it is OK to market its services to NCR. What should I say?*

A: Provided you or your spouse do not in any way use your relationship with NCR to influence the outcome of such marketing activity, this would be acceptable. However, you must first disclose to your management that the supplier seeking NCR business is related to you, and you cannot be involved in or influence the supplier selection.

*Q: My child is seeking employment and has expressed interest in NCR. What role can I play in helping explore opportunities for my child?*

A: Your child is free to seek employment with NCR. However, you may not use your position to influence the hiring process in any way. Further, your child may not report to you and care should be taken to ensure that normal business controls, checks, and balances are not compromised.

*Q: My spouse works for a large computer company that is a direct competitor of NCR. Does this constitute a conflict of interest?*

A: Maybe, depending on your spouse's position for that company. You should disclose this relationship to your manager to make this determination. Additionally, you should be especially careful to follow Corporate Management Policies regarding proprietary information.

*Q: For NCR, I develop and design computer systems for financial customers. May I work on my own time as a computer systems consultant for companies that are not NCR customers?*

A: No. Generally, you are prohibited from engaging in any outside employment that is substantially similar to your job at NCR. In this particular case, such activity would place you in competition with NCR.

*Q: In my off hours, I work as a freelance writer. May I offer my services to NCR?*

A: No. NCR employees may not act as suppliers to NCR.

*Q: Does ownership of stock in any NCR competitor create a conflict of interest?*

A: Not necessarily. The amount of stock that you hold generally will determine whether your personal holdings must be reported. A financial interest in a competitor does not necessarily constitute a conflict of interest. It does mean, however, that such holdings are subject to review. Generally, owning stock in a mutual fund that invests in a competitor's securities is acceptable.

*Q: What forms of customer entertainment are appropriate?*

A: In most circumstances, entertaining customers and potential customers at NCR-sponsored cultural and sporting events and providing occasional modest business meals are acceptable, provided that such activity does not violate the other company's guidelines. However, if the customer in question is a governmental entity, you should not engage in such activities without first consulting the Law Department.

*Q: I do a lot of business and personal travel. Can I keep non-cash benefits I receive from business travel (for example, frequent flyer credits) and apply them to my personal travel plans?*

A: Yes. You can keep frequent flyer credits and use them for personal travel. However, you cannot influence or change the travel plans made by the company's authorized travel agents to receive these or other similar non-cash promotional benefits. Doing so violates NCR policy in two ways. First, you have a conflict of interest between your personal interests and company requirements to use the lowest logical airfare. Second, you are misusing company funds if your travel is more expensive than the authorized travel agent could have arranged.

## GLOBAL COMMERCE

**Questions & Answers**

*Q: I do not work in the United States. In my country, payments to government officials are an accepted way of obtaining business. Would the payments violate the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act?*

A: Even though it is an accepted way of doing business in your country, the payment may well violate the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act. You should consult with the Law Department.

*Q: I have been asked by a customer to certify that a product was not manufactured in Israel. How should I respond?*

A: Providing this type of certification would violate the U.S. anti-boycott regulations. You should not respond to any boycott-related requests without first contacting the Corporate Import/Export Compliance organization in the Law Department for guidance.

*Q: A potential new customer wants to order a sophisticated computer system but does not require any installation or other support and refuses to disclose the intended use of the system. Can we accept the order?*

A: The customer's conduct reflects warning signs that the product may be intended for an inappropriate end-use, such as nuclear, chemical, or missile proliferation activities or for diversion to an unauthorized destination. You should not accept the order without contacting the Corporate Import/Export Compliance organization in the Law Department for guidance.

*Q: My organization has received an order from a distributor. We have reason to believe that the distributor intends to re-sell the product to an end-user in Iran. Can we accept the order?*

A: The United States has imposed a trade embargo on certain countries, including Iran. Accepting an order when you have reason to believe that the transaction involves an embargoed destination may violate U.S. law. You should not accept the order without contacting the Corporate Import/Export Compliance organization in the Law Department for guidance.

## PROTECTION OF COMPANY ASSETS

**Questions & Answers**

*Q: How can I determine whether company information is proprietary if it is not specifically labeled as such?*

A: If you are uncertain, you should assume that the information is proprietary. Then, contact the employee or organization that generated the information. That employee or organization is responsible for determining whether the information is proprietary. In all cases, use the following criteria, in accordance with Corporate Management Policy 1402: "Protecting Information within NCR."

- The nature of the information
- The sensitivity of the information
- The information's value to NCR
- The information's recipient — employees, contractors, suppliers, potential clients, or the public.

If you remain unclear about whether the information in question is proprietary, please seek counsel from your manager, the Law Department, or Global Information Security.

*Q: What should I do if I discover an infringement or misuse of an NCR copyright or trademark?*

A: To protect NCR's rights, employees should promptly report such instances to the Law Department.

*Q: NCR's insider trading policy prohibits "short-term speculation" in NCR securities. What does this mean?*

A: Some types of legal trading can appear to be based on the misuse of inside information. To avoid even the appearance of misconduct, you should not buy and sell NCR securities in the open market (such as the New York Stock Exchange) within any 6-month period. For example, if you buy 100 shares of NCR stock in October, you cannot turn around and sell 25 shares of NCR stock in December. However, this rule does not apply if two circumstances are present: (a) you have valid personal reasons for selling your NCR stock that are unrelated to the investment value of the securities; for example, you have emergency medical expenses; and (b) you do not have material inside information about NCR.

*Q: If I know material inside information about NCR, can I sell NCR stock for personal reasons only? For example, if I need the money for vacation?*

A: No. To avoid even the appearance of impropriety, you must wait until you no longer possess material inside information before selling your NCR stock.

*Q: Does the insider trading policy cover my investments in NCR stock under the NCR Savings Plan?*

A: Generally, no. Ongoing investments in NCR stock made by the trustee of the NCR Savings Plan are exempt from the policy. However, if you decide to change your investment direction under the Savings Plan — by investing more or less money in NCR stock or moving all or a portion of the balance of your Savings Plan account in and out of the NCR stock fund — you must follow the rules of the policy.

*Q: Is there anything wrong with copying software programs and installing them on my PC at work?*

A: Only properly licensed and NCR-approved software programs are to be installed on your PC.

*Q: A customer's finance manager wants information on some of our financial control procedures for a benchmark analysis her company is preparing. Can I release this information?*

A: Requests for any type of NCR financial records need to be reviewed on a case-by-case basis. Depending on the situation, the risks could range from compromising company security to violating securities and antitrust laws. In such cases, contact the Law Department for guidance.

*Q: Do I have to protect proprietary information even after I no longer work for NCR?*

A: Yes. You may not use or disclose NCR proprietary information even after you are no longer employed by NCR.

WORKPLACE

**Questions & Answers**

*Q: I have occasionally overheard racial and sexual comments in front of my manager. I know the comments aren't right, but I don't want to be seen as a non-team player or even lose my job. What are my options?*

A: Your manager's tolerance of such behavior is not acceptable at NCR. Employees who encounter such situations can call the NCR AlertLine to file an anonymous report, contact senior management for action, or — for those in the United States — seek resolution through IDR. Due to data protection and privacy issues, some countries may preclude the reporting of certain types of concerns through the NCR AlertLine. All good faith reports are investigated immediately and without reprisal to the originator of the report.

*Q: Doesn't affirmative action mean that NCR has quotas for hiring and promoting minorities and women?*

A: No. NCR does not use quotas. Quotas undermine the principles of equal employment opportunity. NCR only considers lawful factors when hiring or promoting employees.

*Q: My manager has asked me several times to meet socially after work. Each time, I have refused, but the invitations persist, and I am concerned this may be affecting my career. What should I do?*

A: If you have concerns, contact your local Global Human Resources representative or the NCR AlertLine.

**COMPANY FUNDS & PROPERTY**
**YOUR RESPONSIBILITIES**

- Keep accurate and complete records of funds spent.
- Make sure expenditures are for legitimate business purposes.
- Use corporate charge cards only for business purposes or as specified in company instructions.
- Make sure computer and communications equipment and systems (including passwords or other methods used to access or transmit data) and the information they contain are protected against unauthorized access, use, or disclosure. Please see Corporate Management Policy 1404: "Information Technology Infrastructure."
- Use NCR's trademarks and service marks only in accordance with company guidelines. Please see Corporate Management Policy 907: "Trademarks."
- Remember that misdirected e-mail messages or unauthorized access to NCR's information systems may result in inadvertent disclosure of NCR confidential information.
- Do not provide Internet access to non-NCR individuals or organizations, except in accordance with NCR policy.

Immediately report actual or suspected loss, damage, misuse, theft, or destruction of company assets to your manager or Corporate Security, according to Corporate Finance Accounting Policy 109:"Irregularities," or report the incident to NCR AlertLine.

**COMPETITORS**
**YOUR RESPONSIBILITIES**

- Never discuss or agree with competitors to fix prices or divide markets.
- Be careful when attending meetings or social events where competitors are present and current or future prices, costs, profits, market shares, or other competitive subjects may be discussed. You must not participate in conversations that could give the appearance of collusion with competitors in our industry.
- When attending trade association meetings, be sure that matters about competition in the industry are not discussed. When in doubt, seek counsel from the Law Department.
- Do not enter into any understanding with a competitor that restricts either party's discretion to (a) manufacture any products, (b) offer any service, or (c) limit selling to, or buying from, a third party.
- Do not enter into any understanding with a customer that might restrict the customer's discretion to use or re-sell NCR products or that might condition the sale of a product or service on the customer's purchase of another product or service from NCR.
- When attending trade shows, do not participate in any discussions with competitors about pricing, profit margins or costs, bids, terms or conditions of sale, sales territories, market share, distribution practices, or other competitive information. If you find yourself involved in this type of discussion, excuse yourself and report the incident to the Law Department. With guidance from the Law Department, limited exceptions may be made for competitors who are also NCR customers, suppliers, or prospective partners.

**CONFLICTS OF INTEREST**
**YOUR RESPONSIBILITIES**

- Do not own or have a major financial stake in a competing business or in any of NCR's suppliers and customers.
- Do not compete with NCR or assist any unauthorized person outside of NCR — including family members — to compete with NCR through the sale, design, servicing, distribution or promotion of products or services that compete with those of NCR or that could be provided by NCR.
- Do not engage in NCR business (on your own or with a relative), unless it is approved by your manager and the Law Department in advance.
- Do not take a position with another business (such as NCR's suppliers or customers) that could influence or interfere with your NCR responsibilities.
- Inform your manager or Global Human Resources representative of any outside business position (other than charitable, educational, or religious) that might be viewed as conflicting with your NCR responsibilities.
- Disclose any major financial interest or position (including work as a consultant or advisor) with any NCR competitor, supplier, or customer.

**COPYRIGHTS & FAIR USE**
**YOUR RESPONSIBILITIES**

- Do not reproduce, distribute, or alter copyrighted materials from books, trade journals, computer software, newspapers, magazines, musical recordings or tapes without permission of the copyright owner or its authorized agents.
- Ensure that software used in connection with NCR business is properly licensed and paid for and used only in accordance with that license.
- Do not duplicate NCR proprietary or trademarked software for personal use.

**DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE**
**YOUR RESPONSIBILITIES**

- Do not bring illegal drugs onto NCR property or use illegal drugs while employed by NCR.
- Do not conduct NCR business while under the influence of drugs or alcohol.

**EMPLOYEE PRIVACY**
**YOUR RESPONSIBILITIES**

- Take precautions to ensure that personal information about fellow employees is treated with care and respect.
- Observe all applicable laws regarding employee information, including those which limit the movement of personnel data across national borders.
- Refer all requests for employment references or verifications of employment to your Global Human Resources representative. If an NCR employee or manager is asked to provide a reference for a current or former employee, they are not required to do so. If they do choose to provide the reference, they should make it clear that they are not acting on behalf of NCR, but rather are simply stating their personal opinion.

**ENTERTAINMENT**
**YOUR RESPONSIBILITIES**

- Use good judgment. Do not accept any offers of entertainment that would reflect negatively on NCR.
- Reciprocate with similar modest hospitality within a reasonable time; however, do not reciprocate if you are working with government employees.
- If a customer or supplier proposes entertainment that is more than modest, consult your manager before accepting the invitation.

**ENVIRONMENT**
**YOUR RESPONSIBILITIES**

- Know and comply with all applicable environmental laws, regulations, and NCR practices relating to operations within your area of responsibility.
- Cooperate with government agencies, suppliers, and communities in their efforts to protect the environment.
- Be environmentally aware, and consider environmental impacts in your decision-making.

**EXPORT CONTROLS**
**YOUR RESPONSIBILITIES**

- Understand and comply with the export control laws applicable to your sales or export activities.
- Work with your local Export Compliance Coordinator and the Corporate Import/Export Compliance organization to implement and follow NCR's export compliance program within your organization.
- Be aware of abnormal circumstances suggesting that an export may be destined for an inappropriate end-use, end-user, or destination.
- If you encounter such warning signs or have other export control issues, contact the Corporate Import/Export Compliance organization in the Law Department.

**FAVORS**
**YOUR RESPONSIBILITIES**

- Do not solicit anything of personal value in exchange for NCR business.
- Do not provide anything of unusual value to obtain or retain business.
- Do not provide or promise money or anything of value to a government official to obtain or retain business.

**FCPA**
**YOUR RESPONSIBILITIES**

- Do not provide or promise money or anything of value to a government official to obtain or retain business.
- Do not use an agent to provide payments to a government official that could not be made by NCR.
- Maintain complete and accurate accounting records reflecting all payments.
- Contact the Law Department regarding whether routine payments are properly characterized as facilitating payments.
- Be familiar with FCPA reporting requirements.

**FINANCIAL REPORTING**
**YOUR RESPONSIBILITIES**

- Never intentionally make an inaccurate, false, or misleading entry in company books and records.
- If you are responsible for recording transactions, summarizing transaction activity, or preparing financial reports, understand and follow NCR accounting policies and internal control procedures.
- Immediately report any concerns you have regarding compliance in this area to your manager or Corporate Security, according to Corporate Finance Accounting Policy 109: "Irregularities," or report the incident to NCR AlertLine.

**GIFTS**
**YOUR RESPONSIBILITIES**

- Never solicit gifts from any customer or supplier.
- Do not accept gifts that are expensive or likely to influence your judgment.* Politely decline the gift and explain that NCR policy prohibits you from accepting it.

- Do not accept — under any circumstances — payments, loans, kickbacks, special privileges, or services from anyone in return for NCR business.
- Do not give — under any circumstances — payments, loans, kickbacks, special privileges, or services to current or potential customers or suppliers.

**GOVERNMENT CUSTOMERS**
**YOUR RESPONSIBILITIES**

- Understand and comply with government procurement laws when working with government customers.
- Do not provide or promise money or anything of value to a government official to obtain or retain business.
- Do not use an agent to provide payments to a government official that could not be made by NCR.

**HARASSMENT**
**YOUR RESPONSIBILITIES**

- Do not make or tolerate racial, sexual, religious, or ethnic jokes, comments about a person’s body, graphic statements about sexual matters, or engage in offensive behavior of a sexual nature.
- Never make an unwelcome sexual advance toward a co-worker or to any other person you come in contact with in the course of your duties as an NCR employee.
- Do not display sexually suggestive objects or pictures at work.

**IMPORT LAWS**
**YOUR RESPONSIBILITIES**

- Understand and comply with the import laws applicable to your import activities.
- Contact the Corporate Import/Export Compliance organization or the Law Department for guidance on import compliance.

**INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC BOYCOTTS**
**YOUR RESPONSIBILITIES**

- Understand the U.S. anti-boycott regulations, particularly if you are involved in doing business with Middle Eastern countries.
- Immediately report any boycott-related request to the Corporate Import/Export Compliance organization in the Law Department.

**INVESTMENT RULES & INSIDER TRADING**
**YOUR RESPONSIBILITIES**

- Never provide material inside information about NCR to others who might buy or sell stock based on that information. You should also avoid advising or encouraging another person to trade in a company’s stock if you have material inside information about that company.
- Never buy or sell NCR or another company’s publicly traded stock while in possession of material information that has not been released to the public.
- Do not trade if you are in doubt as to whether the information has been released to the public. Generally, wait at least two days after NCR issues a press release regarding such information, particularly earnings data, before buying or selling securities.
- Check with your manager or the Law Department if you are unsure whether you are a restricted insider subject to the blackout period restrictions. Note that those employees who were granted stock options under the most recent company-wide grant made under the NCR Management Stock Plan are subject to this restriction.

- Do not discuss material inside information with family, friends, or anyone else; do not talk about it in public places; do not fax it to unattended fax machines; and do not mail it electronically to non-NCR general information broadcast repositories.
- Take reasonable precautions to restrict access to material inside information about NCR or another company to those employees who "need-to-know" for business reasons.
- Label all material inside information "NCR Confidential" when providing it to others who have a "need to know."
- Do not change your investment direction with respect to your participation in the Employee Stock Purchase Plan (by increasing or decreasing the amount of NCR stock you purchase) or the company Savings Plan (by investing more or less money in NCR securities) while in possession of material inside information about NCR.

**NON-DISCRIMINATION**
**YOUR RESPONSIBILITIES**

- Know, understand, and follow the non-discrimination laws in your local area.
- Do not treat any employee differently because of race, religion, sex, national origin, age, disability, sexual preference or orientation, marital or family status, veteran status, or other illegal consideration.

**OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY**
**YOUR RESPONSIBILITIES**

- Know and comply with all applicable occupational health and safety laws, regulations, and NCR practices relating to operations within your area of responsibility.
- Use common sense to avoid accidents and injuries.
- Call management attention to any circumstances that might, without correction, lead to an avoidable accident, injury, or illness.

**POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS**
**YOUR RESPONSIBILITIES**

- Take an active interest in the well-being of the community where you live and work.
- Do not commit company funds or other assets to political candidates, parties or other political activities, including public policy initiatives or referendums, without the prior approval of NCR's Vice President, Government Affairs.
- Do not permit company facilities or equipment to be used for political activities without the prior consent of NCR's Vice President, Government Affairs.
- Do not provide or promise money or anything of value to a government official to obtain or retain business.

**PRIVATE SECTOR CUSTOMERS**
**YOUR RESPONSIBILITIES**

- Never misrepresent our products and services, even if it means losing a sale.
- Share information when silence about a fact could mislead a customer.
- Communicate clearly and precisely so customers understand the terms of our contracts, including performance criteria, schedules, prices, and responsibilities.
- Never interview, recruit, or attempt to hire an NCR customer's employee without prior approval from the sales director who has responsibility for the account.

**PRODUCT SAFETY**
**YOUR RESPONSIBILITIES**

- Know, understand, and comply with applicable legal, industrial, and governmental standards relating to your area of responsibility.

**PROPRIETARY INFORMATION**
**YOUR RESPONSIBILITIES**

- If you create or otherwise become responsible for confidential information, mark the documentation as proprietary in accordance with Corporate Management Policies 1402: "Protecting Information Within NCR," and 911: "Publication of Proprietary Technical Information."
- Install and use all NCR-required security software in accord with policies and procedures, and always store NCR proprietary information in a safe place.
- Do not discuss NCR proprietary information in public places such as airplanes, elevators, and restaurants, and when using portable communications devices.
- Disclose NCR information and records only as authorized by Corporate Management Policies 110: "Information and Inquiries on Material Corporate Developments," 1402: "Protecting Information Within NCR," 820: "Sharing NCR Financial Information," 911: "Publication of Proprietary Technical Information," 916: "Providing Legal Information, Documents to Outside Sources," 1104: "News Media Relations," and Corporate Finance & Accounting Policy 106: "External Reporting."
- Respond "no comment" to any inquiry about a material corporate development made by someone who does not have a clear "need to know" such information for NCR business reasons.
- Do not discuss NCR proprietary information with family or friends — they may not understand its significance and may unknowingly pass it to someone who should not have it.
- Immediately report actual or suspected loss, misuse, or theft of proprietary information to your manager or Corporate Security, according to Corporate Finance Accounting Policy 109:" Irregularities," or report the incident to NCR AlertLine or the Information Protection Team.

**SUPPLIERS**
**YOUR RESPONSIBILITIES**

- Disclose to your manager any personal relationships or interests that you have that may influence your judgment when dealing with a supplier.
- Never agree to work for or represent the interests of a supplier.
- Never promise NCR business in exchange for a supplier's purchase of goods or services from NCR.

**TRADE SECRETS**
**YOUR RESPONSIBILITIES**

- Never misappropriate confidential competitive information.
- Never bribe a competitor's employee or otherwise obtain competitive information from a competitor's employee in breach of his/her obligations to that competitor.
- Never misrepresent your status as an NCR employee.

**Exhibit 21**

SUBSIDIARIES OF NCR CORPORATION

| | Organized under the Laws of |
|---|---|
| DecisionPoint Applications, Inc. | Oregon |
| DecisionPoint Applications Europe, Inc. | Oregon |
| First Level Technology LLC | Delaware |
| InfoAmerica/USA, Inc. | Colorado |
| NCR European and South American Holdings LLC | Delaware |
| NCR Self-Service LLC | Delaware |
| NCR Government Systems LLC | Delaware |
| NCR Holdings LLC | Delaware |
| NCR Indonesia LLC | Delaware |
| NCR Italia Holdings LLC | Delaware |
| NCR Central Europe LLC | Delaware |
| NCR Latin American Holdings LLC | Delaware |
| NCR Michigan LLC | Delaware |
| NCR Poland LLC | Delaware |
| NCR Solutions (Middle East) LLC | Delaware |
| NCR EasyPoint LLC | Delaware |
| Data Pathing Holdings LLC | Delaware |
| Quantor Holdings LLC | Delaware |
| The NCR Foundation | Ohio |
| NCR International, Inc. | Delaware |
| NCR International Holdings, Inc. | Delaware |
| NCR Merger Sub Parent, Inc. | Delaware |
| NCR Scholarship Foundation | Ohio |
| Data Pathing Incorporated | Delaware |
| International Investments Inc. | Delaware |
| The Microcard Corporation | Delaware |
| The National Cash Register Company | Maryland |
| North American Research Corporation | Delaware |
| Old River Software Inc. | Delaware |
| Prime Technology LLC | Delaware |
| Quantor Corporation | Delaware |
| Research Computer Services, Inc. | Delaware |
| SageTree, Inc. | Delaware |
| Sparks, Inc. | Ohio |
| Teradata Corporation | Delaware |

| | |
|---|---|
| NCR Argentina S.R.L. | Argentina |
| NCR Australia Pty. Limited | Australia |
| NCR Superannuation Nominees Pty Limited | Australia |
| NCR Oesterreich Ges.m.b.H. | Austria |
| NCR (Bahrain) W.L.L. | Bahrain |
| NCR Belgium & Co. SNC | Belgium |
| Global Assurance Limited | Bermuda |
| NCR Services Limited | Bermuda |
| NCR Treasury Finance Limited | Bermuda |
| NCR Treasury Financing Limited | Bermuda |
| NCR (Bermuda) Holdings Limited | Bermuda |
| NCR Bermuda (2006) Limited | Bermuda |
| NCR Brasil Ltda | Brazil |
| NCR Monydata Ltda. | Brazil |
| NCR Canada Ltd. | Canada |
| DecisionPoint Applications Canada, Inc. | Canada |
| NCR Czeska Republika spol.s.r.o. | Czech Republic |
| NCR Chile Industrial y Comercial Limitada | Chile |
| NCR (Shanghai) Technology Services Ltd. | China |
| NCR Information Systems (Beijing) Limited | China |
| NCR (Beijing) Financial Equipment System Co., Ltd. | China |
| NCR (Guangzhou) Technology Co, Ltd. | China |
| NCR Colombia Ltda | Colombia |
| NCR (Cyprus) Limited | Cyprus |
| NCR (Middle East) Limited | Cyprus |
| NCR (North Africa) Limited | Cyprus |
| NCR (IRI) Ltd. | Cyprus |
| NCR Danmark A/S | Denmark |
| NCR Dominicana C. por A. | Dominican Republic |
| NCR Finland Oy | Finland |
| NCR France SNC | France |
| NCR Antilles S.A.R.L. | French West Indies |
| NCR GmbH | Germany |
| NCR Ghana Limited | Ghana |
| NCR (Hellas) S.A. | Greece |
| NCR (Hong Kong) Limited | Hong Kong |
| NCR (China) Limited | Hong Kong |
| NCR Magyarorszag Kft. | Hungary |
| NCR Corporation India Private Limited | India |
| P. T. NCR Indonesia | Indonesia |

| | |
|---|---|
| NCR Global Holdings Limited | Ireland |
| NCR Global Solutions Limited | Ireland |
| NCR International Technology Limited | Ireland |
| NCR Airside Ireland Limited | Ireland |
| Labfire Limited | Ireland |
| NCR Italia S.r.l. | Italy |
| Memorex Telex S.P.A. | Italy |
| NCR Japan, Ltd. | Japan |
| NCR Holdings Ltd. | Japan |
| NCR (Kenya) Limited | Kenya |
| Afrique Investments Ltd. | Kenya |
| Data Processing Printing and Supplies Limited | Kenya |
| NCR Korea YH | Korea |
| NCR (Macau) Limited | Macau |
| NCR (Malaysia) Sdn. Bhd. | Malaysia |
| EPNCR (Malaysia) Sdn. Bhd. | Malaysia |
| Compu Search Sdn Bhd | Malaysia |
| NCR de Mexico, S.A. de C.V. | Mexico |
| NCR Solutions de Mexico S. de R.L. de C.V. | Mexico |
| NCR Nederland N.V. | Netherlands |
| NCR EMEA Regional Care Center B.V. | Netherlands |
| NCR Financial Shared Services Center B.V. | Netherlands |
| NCR Dutch Holdings C.V. | Netherlands |
| NCR Dutch Holdings B.V. | Netherlands |
| NCR Aftermarket B.V. | Netherlands |
| NCR EMEA Service Logistics Center, B.V. | Netherlands |
| NCR Netherlands Holdings C.V. | Netherlands |
| NCR (NZ) Corporation | New Zealand |
| NCR (Nigeria) PLC | Nigeria |
| NCR Norge AS | Norway |
| NCR Corporation de Centroamerica S.A. | Panama |
| NCR Corporation de Panama, S.A. | Panama |
| NCR del Peru S.A. | Peru |
| NCR Corporation (Philippines) | Philippines |
| NCR Software Corporation (Philippines) | Philippines |
| NCR Cebu Development Center, Inc. | Philippines |
| NCR Polska Sp.z.o.o. | Poland |
| NCR Portugal-Informatica, Lda | Portugal |
| NCR A/O | Russia |
| NCR Singapore Pte Ltd | Singapore |
| NCR Asia Pacific Pte Ltd. | Singapore |
| NCR International (South Africa) (Pty) Ltd. | South Africa |
| NCR Espana, S.L. | Spain |
| NCR (Switzerland) GmbH | Switzerland |
| National Registrierkassen AG | Switzerland |
| NCR Systems Taiwan Ltd. | Taiwan |
| NCR (Thailand) Limited | Thailand |

| | |
|---|---|
| NCR Bilisim Sistemleri LS | Turkey |
| NCR UK Partners LLP | United Kingdom |
| NCR UK Finance Ltd. | United Kingdom |
| NCR UK Group Limited | United Kingdom |
| NCR UK Holdings Limited | United Kingdom |
| Fluidtopco Limited | United Kingdom |
| Fluiditi Ltd. | United Kingdom |
| NCR Limited | United Kingdom |
| NCR Properties Limited | United Kingdom |
| Express Boyd Limited | United Kingdom |
| NCR Financial Solutions Group Limited | United Kingdom |
| Regis Court Management Limited | United Kingdom |
| Melcombe Court Management (Marylebone) Ltd. | United Kingdom |
| 4Front Group UK Ltd | United Kingdom |
| 4Front Products Limited | United Kingdom |
| 4Front Networks Limited | United Kingdom |
| Eurographic Industries Ltd. | United Kingdom |
| 4Front Services Limited | United Kingdom |
| NCR Zimbabwe (Private) Limited | Zimbabwe |
| N Timms & Co. (Private) Limited | Zimbabwe |

**Exhibit 23.1**

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We hereby consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statements on Form S-8 (Nos. 333-18797, 333-18799, 333-18801, 333-18803, 333-110327, 333-133556 and 333-139553) of NCR Corporation of our report dated March 1, 2007 relating to the financial statements, financial statement schedule, management's assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, which appears in this Form 10-K.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP
Dayton, Ohio
March 1, 2007

**Exhibit 31.1**

**CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER**
**PURSUANT TO SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT RULE 13a-14**

I, William Nuti, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of NCR Corporation;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officers and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

b) designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

c) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

d) disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting;

5. The registrant's other certifying officers and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

a) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 1, 2007

/s/ William Nuti
William Nuti
President and Chief Executive Officer

**Exhibit 31.2**

**CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
PURSUANT TO SECURITIES
EXCHANGE ACT RULE 13a-14**

I, Peter Bocian, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of NCR Corporation;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officers and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

b) designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

c) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

d) disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting;

5. The registrant's other certifying officers and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

a) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 1, 2007

/s/ Peter Bocian

Peter Bocian
Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

**Exhibit 32**

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO**
**18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,**
**AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO**
**SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Annual Report of NCR Corporation, a Maryland corporation (the "Company"), on Form 10-K for the period ending December 31, 2006 as filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), each of the undersigned officers of the Company does hereby certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350 (section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002), that:

(1) the Report fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

(2) the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and result of operations of the Company.

The foregoing certification (i) is given to such officers' knowledge, based upon such officers' investigation as such officers reasonably deem appropriate; and (ii) is being furnished solely pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350 (section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002) and is not being filed as part of the Report or as a separate disclosure document.

Dated: March 1, 2007

/s/ William Nuti
William Nuti
President and Chief Executive Officer

Dated: March 1, 2007

/s/ Peter Bocian
Peter Bocian
Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906, or other document authenticating, acknowledging, or otherwise adopting the signatures that appear in typed form within the electronic version of this written statement required by Section 906, has been provided to NCR Corporation and will be retained by NCR Corporation and furnished to the United States Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.